NOMENCLATOR
Novus Trilinguis,
SECUNDUM
LOCOS COMMUNES
Nomina quotidiano usu maximè frequentata
GRÆCA, LATINA, ANGLICA,
Selectiora duntaxat quæque idoneos Autores
HABENT,
Ordine parallelos disposita exhibens:
Vocum aliquot necessariarum adjectione cæteris hoc genus libellis locupletior; & errorum emendatione castigatior.

In Usum Scholarum.

OPERA
JOANNIS RAII, M. A.
Et Societatis Regiæ Sodalis.

EDITIO ALTERA.

LONDINI:
Typis *M. C.* Impensis *Christop. Wilkinson*, & *Benj. Tooke.*
Væneunt apud *Sam. Crouch* in viculo Popes-Head Alley dicto è regione Cambii Regalis. 1688.

BIBL. CODR. COLL. OMN. ANIM. OXON.

Liber Coll. Omnium. Fidel. defunct. in Oxon.

THE PREFACE.

HAving lately had occasion to review some of the last Published English and Latine Nomenclatures, I observed in them some inveterate Errors, especially in the names of Animals and Plants still continued, which I thought it might not be amiss to correct; notwithstanding that for their Antiquity, they may plead Prescription, and for their Universality in our Schools, general Approbation. For certainly better it is that Children, when they first learn the Latin Tongue, be taught the true names of things than false or wrong ones, which must again afterwards with a double labour be unlearned, and in the mean time hinder the true understanding of Authors, and occasion other mistakes: not to say that it is some discredit to our English Schools in general, to retain and teach their Youth what is manifestly erroneous. Such Mistakes are the rendring of a Grass-hopper in Latin Cicada, a Lapwing Upupa, a Caterpillar Gryllus, a Barbel Mullus, and many others, which the Reader may find corrected in this Book.

In the names of Apparel, several sorts of Viands, parts of Buildings, Utensils and Implements of Houshold-stuff, Instruments and Tools of Husbandry and Gardening, I have not, nor indeed can I fully satisfie

myself. Many of the names of such things not having been by any good Author sufficiently explained, or the things they signifie described. Besides, the Antients used many Dishes of meat, Instruments and Utensils of Houshold-stuff, &c. which we use not, or different from what we now use; and many new ones there are used by us, which they knew not. Moreover it may be observed, that the same name is by divers Writers variously expounded, as indeed the Fashions of things daily altering, and the names still remaining as well with them as with us, they must needs be: So that all that can here be done, is conveniently to accommodate names so as the things signified by them in each Language, may come as near and answer as well one the other as may be. I confess I have not herein performed what I might have done, had I made it my design of a long time, though I hope in this respect the Reader will find some amendment. That which I chiefly minded was to correct such manifest Mistakes as the little insight I have in the History of Plants and Animals inabled me to discern in former Nomenclatures, which I have accordingly done in this little Work, following therein the Judgment of the best Authors of those several Histories.

JO. RAY.

Dictionariolum TRILINGUE.

I.

Of Heaven.	*De Cælo.*	Περὶ Οὐρανοῦ.
The Skie	Æther, ĕris, *m.*	5 Ἄιθηρ, ερος, m.
A Star	Stella, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀστὴρ, έρος, n.
a Conſtellation	Sidus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Ἄστρον, υ, n.
A Comet or Blaſing-ſtar.	Comēta, æ, *m.*	1 Κομήτης, υ, m.
A Planet	Planēta, æ, *m.*	1 Πλανήτης, υ, m.
Saturn	Saturnus, i, *m.*	3 Κρόνος, υ, m.
Jupiter	Jupĭter, Jovis, *m.*	5 Ζεὺς, Δίος, m.
Mars	Mars, Martis, *m.*	5 Ἄρης, εος, m.
The Sun	Sol, ſolis, *m.*	3 Ἥλιος, ίου, m.
* *The Morning-Star*	Venus, ĕris, *f.*	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης, f.
Mercury	Mercurius, ii, *m.*	1 Ἑρμῆς, ῆ, m.
The Moon	Luna, æ, *f.*	2 Σελήνη, ης, f.
New Moon	Novilunium, ii, *n.*	2 Νεομηνία, ας, f.
Half Moon	Luna ſemiplena.	3 Σελήνη δίχότομος, υ, f.
Full Moon	Plenilunium, ii, *n.*	3 Πανσέλληνον, ληνου, n.
A Sun-beam	Radius, ii, *m.*	5 Ἀκτὶν, ῖνος, f.
An Eclipſe	Eclipſis, is, *f.*	2 c. Ἔκλειψις, εως, f.
The Eaſt	Oriens, tis, *m.*	2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς, f.
The Weſt	Occidens, tis, *m.*	2 c. Δύσις, εως, f.
The North	Septentrio, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἄρκτος, υ, com.
The South	Meridies, ei, *m.*	2 Μεσημβρία, ας, f.

* The Planet *Venus*, when it appears in the morning before Sun-riſing, is called the Morning-Star, in Latin and Greek *Phoſphorus*: when it appears in the Evening after Sun-ſet, it is called the Evening-Star, in Latin *Heſperus*.

II.

Of the Elements and Meteors.	*De Elementis & Meteoris.*	Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων καὶ Μετεώρων.
FIRE	Ignis, is, *m.*	5 Πῦρ, ρός, n.
Flame	Flamma, æ, *f.*	5 Φλὸξ, γός, f.
A Spark	Scintilla, æ, *f.*	5 Σπινθὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Firebrand	Torris, is, *m.*	3 Δαλὸς, ῦ, m.
A Brand quenched	Titio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Θυμάλωψ, πος, m.
A live Coal	Pruna, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀνθρακὶς, ίδος, f.
A dead Coal	Carbo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Ἄνθραξ, ακος, m.
Heat	Calor, ōris, *m.*	5 Θερμότης, ητος, f.
Warmth	Tepor, ōris, *m.*	5 Χλιαρότης, τητος, f.
Burning	Incendium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐμπρησμὸς, ῦ, m.
Brightneſs	Splendor, ōris, *m.*	2 Μαρμαρυγὴ, ῆς, f.
Smoak	Fumus, i, *m.*	3 Καπνὸς ῦ, m.
Soot	Fulīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Λιγνὺς, ύος, f. Ἀσβολος, όλυ.
Embers	Favilla, æ, *f.*	2 Μαρίλα, ης, f.
Aſhes	Cinis, ĕris, *m.*	3 Σποδὸς, ῦ, f.
Fuel	Fomes, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Πυρεῖον, υ, n.
AIR	Aer, ĕris, *m.*	5 Ἀὴρ, έρος, m.
A Cloud	Nubes, is, *f.*	1 c. Νέφος, εος, υς, n.
A Miſt	Nebŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Ὁμίχλη, ης, f.
A Shower	Imber, bris, *m.*	3 Ὄμβρος, υ, m.
Rain	Pluvia, æ, *f.*	3 Ὑετὸς, ῦ, m.
The Rainbow	Iris, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἶρις, ιδος, f.
A Drop	Gutta, æ, *f.*	5 Σταγὼν, όνος, f.
Hail	Grando, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Χάλαζα, άζης, f.
Snow	Nix, nivis, *f.*	5 Χιὼν, όνος, f.
Dew	Ros, roris, *m.*	3 Δρόσος, υ, m.
Froſt	Gelu, *indec. n.*	3 Πάγος, υ, m.
Hoar-froſt	Pruīna, æ, *f.*	2 Πάχνη, ης, f.
Ice	Glacies, ei, *f.*	3 Κρύσταλλος, υ, m.
An Ice-cicle	Stiria, æ, *f.*	3 Σταλαγμὸς, ῦ, m.
Thunder	Tonĭtru, *indec. n.*	2 Βρονὴ, ῆς, f.
A Thunderbolt	Fulmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Κεραυνὸς, ῦ, m.
Lightning	Fulgur, ŭris, *n.*	2 Ἀστραπὴ, ῆς, f.
A Flaſh	Coruſcatio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Λαμπηδὼν, όνος, f.
A Storm	Procella, æ, *f.*	2 Θύελλα, ης, f.
A Tempeſt	Tempeſtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Χειμὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Whirlwind	Turbo, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Λαῖλαψ, πος, f.
A Gentle Wind	Aura, æ, *f.*	2 Αὔρα, ας, f.
The Wind	Ventus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄνεμος, ου, m.

The

The East-wind	Eurus, i, *m.*	1 Ἀπηλιώτης, ώτε, m.
The North-wind	Aquĭlo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Βορέας, έω, m.
The South-wind	Auſter, ri, *m.*	3 Νότος, ε, m.
The West-wind	Zephyrus, i, *m.*	3 Ζέφυρος, ύρε, m.
Fair Weather	Serenĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Αἰθεία, ας, f.
Calm Weather	Tranquillĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Νηνεμία, ας, f.
WATER	Aqua, æ, *f.*	5 Ὕδωρ, ατος, n.
A Bubble	Bulla, æ, *f.*	5 Πομφόλυξ, υγος, f.
A Well	Puteus, i, *m.*	5 Φρέαρ, ατος, n.
A Fountain or Spring	Fons, tis, *m.*	2 Πηγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Stream	Fluentum, i, *n.*	3 Ῥεῖθρον, ε, n.
A River	Fluvĭus, ii, *m.*	3 Ποταμὸς, ὲ, m.
A Rivulet	Rivus, i, *m.*	5 Ῥύαξ, ακος, m.
A Brook	Torrens, tis, *m.*	3 Χειμαῤῥόη, άῤῥε, n.
The Bank of a River	Ripa, æ, *f.*	2 Ὄχθη, ης, f.
The Chanel	Alveus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀχετὸς, ὲ, m.
A Pool or Pond	Stagnum, i, *n.*	2 Λίμνη, ης, f.
A Lake	Lacus, ûs, *m.*	2 Λίμνη, ης, f.
A Marſh or Fen	Palus, ūdis, *f.*	1 c. Ἕλος, εος ες n.
The Sea	Mare, is, *n.*	2 Θάλασσα, ης f.
The Ocean	Oceănus, i, *m.*	3 Ὠκεανὸς, ὰνε, m.
A Wave	Fluctus, ûs, *m.*	5 Κῦμα, ατος, n.
The Tide	Æſtus maris, *m.*	5 Κλύδων, ωνος, m.
The Flowing	Æſtûs Acceſſus, ûs, *m.*	2 Πλημμύρα, ας, f.
The Ebb	Æſtûs Receſſus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἄμπωτις, ιδος, f.
The Shore	Littus, ŏris, *m.*	3 Αἰγιαλὸς, ὲ, m.
A Ford or Shallow	Vadum, i, *n.*	3 Πόρος, ε, m.
A Deluge	Diluvium, ii, *n.*	3 Κατακλυσμὸς, ὲ, m.
A Whirlpool	Vortex, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Δίνη, ης, f.
A Bay	Sinus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κόλπος, ε, m.
Depth	Profundĭtas, ātis, *f.*	1 c. Βάθος, εος ες, n.
The EARTH	Terra, æ, *f.*	2 Γῆ, γῆς, f.
A Mountain	Mons, tis, *m.*	1 c. Ὄρος, εος ες. n.
A Valley	Vallis, is, *f.*	5 Κοιλὰς, άδος, f.
A Rock	Rupes, is, *f.*	2 Πέτρα, ας, f.
A Plain or Champain	Planities, ei, *f.*	3 Πεδίον, ίε, n.
A Hill	Collis, is, *m.*	3 Βυνὸς, ὲ, m.
A Cliff	Clivus, i, *m.*	3 Κρημνὸς, ὲ, m.
Dirt	Cœnum, i, *n.*	3 Βόρβορος, ὁρε, m.
Mud	Limus, i, *m.*	5 Ἰλὺς, ύος, f.
Clay	Lutum, i, *n.*	3 Πηλὸς, ὲ, m.
Duſt	Pulvis, ĕris, *m.*	2 c. Κόνις, ιος, f.
Sand	Arēna, æ, *f.*	3 Ψάμμος, ε, f.
Gravel	Glarea, æ, *f.*	3 Ἄμαθος, άθε, f.
Quick-ſands	Syrtes, ium, *f.*	2 c. Σύρτις, εως, f.
An Iſland	Insŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Νῆσος, ε, f.

III.

Of Stones and Metals.	*De Lapidibus & Metallis.*	Περὶ Λίθων καὶ Μετάλλων.
A *Great Stone*	SAxum, i, *n.*	2 Πέτρα, ας, f.
A *Pebble-Stone*	Calcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ψῆφος, ου, f.
A Flint-Stone	Silex, ĭcis, *f.*	1 Πυρίτης, ου, m.
A Whet-Stone	Cos, cōtis, *f.*	2 Ἀκόνη, ης, f.
A Touch-Stone	Lydius lapis, *m.*	3 Βάσανος, άνου, f.
A Load-Stone	Magnes, ētis, *m.*	5 Μάγνης, ητος, m.
A Pumice-Stone	Pumex, ĭcis, *d.*	2 c. Κίσσηρις, εως, f.
Marble	Marmor, ŏris, *n.*	3 Μάρμαρον, ου, n.
Jet	Gagātes, is, *m.*	1 Γαγάτης, ου, m.
Amber	Succĭnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἤλεκτρον, ου, n.
Alabaſter	Alabaſtrītes, is, *m.*	1 Ἀλαβαστρίτης, ου, m.
An Agate	Achātes, is, *m.*	1 Ἀχάτης, ου, m.
A Jaſper	Iaſpis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἴασπις, ιδος, f.
Cryſtal	Cryſtallus, i, *f.*	3 Κρύσταλλος, ου, m.
Pearl	Margarīta, æ, *f.*	1 Μαργαρίτης, ου, m.
An Emerald	Smaragdus, i, *m.*	3 Σμάραγδος, ου, f.
Brimſtone	Sulphur, ŭris, *n.*	3 Θεῖον, ου, n.
Copperas or Vitriol	Vitriŏlum, i, *n.*	3 Χάλκανθος, ου, m.
Ruddle or red Oker	Rubrīca, æ, *f.*	3 Μίλτος, ου, f.
Salt-petre	Nitrum, i, *n.*	3 Νίτρον, ου, n,
Marl	Marga, æ, *f.*	
Chalk	Creta, æ, *f.*	2 Κρητικὴ γῆ, ῆς, f.
Plaſter	Gypſum, i, *n.*	3 Γύψος, ου, f.
Pit-coal	Carbo, ōnis, foſſilis, *m.*	
A Quarry	Lapidicīna, æ, *f.*	2 Λατομία, ας, f.
Glaſs	Vitrum, i, *n.*	3 Ὕαλος, άλου, f.
A Metal	Metallum, i, *n.*	3 Μέταλλον, άλλου, n.
Minerals	Mineralia, ium, *n.*	
A Mine	Scaptenſula, æ, *f.*	3 Μέταλλον, άλλου, n.
Gold	Aurum, i, *n.*	3 Χρυσὸς, οῦ, m.
A Mine of Gold	Aurifodīna, æ, *f.*	3 Χρυσωρυχεῖον, είου, n.
Silver	Argentum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄργυρος, ύρου, m.
Braſs	Oricalcum, i, *n.*	3 Ὀρείχαλκον, άλκου, n.
* *Copper*	Æs, æris, *n.*	3 Χαλκὸς, οῦ, m.

* Copper is by modern Writers called *Cuprum, fortè q. Æs Cyprium:* and Braſs is generally by *Engliſh-men* (through miſtake) called *Æs*, whereas Braſs is not a natural Metal, but a factitious thing of Copper and *Lapis Calaminaris* or *Cadmia.*

Iron	Ferrum, i, *n.*	3 Σίδηρος, ήρου, m.
Steel	Chalybs, bis, *m.*	5 Χάλυψ, χάλυβος, m
Lead	Plumbum, i, *n.*	3 Μόλιβδος, ου, m.
Tin	Stannum, i, *n.*	3 Κασσίτερος, έρου, m.
Quick-silver	Argentum vivum, *n.*	3 Ὑδράργυρος, ύρου, m
Alum	Alūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Στυπτηρία, ας, f.
White Lead	Ceruſſa, æ, *f.*	3 Ψίμμυθος, ύθου, m.
Soulder	Ferrūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κόλλα, ης, f.
† *Red Lead*	Minium, ii, *n.*	3 Μίλτος, ου, f.
Vermilion	Cinnabăris, is, *f.*	2 c. Κιννάβαρις, εως, m.
Verdegreaſe	Ærūgo, inis, *f.*	3 Ἰὸς, οῦ, χαλκοῦ, m.

† Though modern Writers call Red Lead *Minium*, yet the Antients called it *Sandyx*. The *Minium* of the Antients was twofold, *viz.* Either (1.) the *Cinnabaris* of the Moderns, or (2.) the *Rubrica*.

IV.

Of the Parts and Adjuncts of Plants.	*De Partibus & Appendicibus Plantarum.*	Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν καὶ Συμβεβηκότων.
A *Plant*	PLanta, æ, *f.*	3 Φυτὸν, οῦ, n.
A Tree	Arbor, ŏris, *f.*	3 Δένδρον, ου, n.
A Shrub	Frutex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Θάμνος, ου, m.
An Herb	Herba, æ, *f.*	2 Βοτάνη, ης, f.
A Root	Radix, ĭcis, *f.*	2 Ῥίζα, ης, f.
The Trunk or Body of a Tree	Caudex, ĭcis, *m.*	1 c. Στέλεχος, εος ους, n.
A Stalk	Caulis, is, *m.*	3 Καυλὸς, οῦ, m.
Wood	Lignum, i, *n.*	3 Ξύλον, ου, n.
Timber	Materia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
The Grain of the Wood	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Κτένων, ονος, f.
The Pith	Medulla, æ, *f.*	3 Μύελος, ου, m. Ἐγκέφαλος
The Sap	Succus, i, *m.*	3 Χυλὸς, οῦ, m.
The Bark	Cortex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Φλοιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Bough or Branch	Ramus, i, *m.*	3 Κλάδος, ου, m.
A Rod	Virga, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥάβδος, ου, f.
A Sprig, Graft or Cyon	Surcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Κλῶν, νος, m.
A Sucker	Stolo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Παραφυὰς, άδος, f.
A Bud	Gemma, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sprout	Germen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Βλαστὸς, οῦ, m.
A green Leaf	Frons, frondis, *f.*	3 Κλάδος φυλλώδης,
A Leaf	Folium, ii, *n.*	3 Φύλλον, ου, n. (Πέταλον
A bloſſom or Flower	Flos, floris, *m.*	1 c. Ἄνθος, εος ους, n.
Fruit	Fructus, ûs, *m.*	3 Καρπὸς, οῦ, m.
A Foot-ſtalk	Pedicŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ποδίον, ίου, n.
A Prickle	Spina, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀκανθα, ης, f.

A Catkin or Palm	Nucamentum, i, *n.*	3 Κύτταρος, άρυ, m.
The Stone of any Fruit	Ossicŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Πυρίνη, ης, f.
A Clasper or Tendrel	Clavicŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἕλιξ, ικος, f.
A Cluster	Racēmus, i, *m.*	5 Βότρυς, υος, f.
A Husk	Gluma, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔλυτρον, ύτρυ, n.
A Pod or Cod	Silĭqua, æ, *f.*	3 Κεράτιον, ίυ, n.
A Shell	Putāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος υς, n.
An Awn or Beard	Arista, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀθὴρ, έρος, m.
A Kernel	Nucleus, i, *m.*	5 Πυρὴν, ῆνος, m.
A Berry	Bacca, æ, *f.*	3 Κόκκος, υ, m.
A Nut	Nux, nucis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον, ύυ, n.
An Acorn	Glans, glandis, *f.*	3 Βάλανος, άνυ, f.
A Cone or Clog	Conus, i, *m.*	3 Κῶνος, υ, m.
Brushwood or Bavin	Cremium, ii, *n.*	3 Φρύγιον, ίυ, n.
A Knot	Nodus, i, *m.*	5 Γόνυ, ατος & γυνὸς, n.
A Faggot	Fascis, is, *m.*	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
Chips	Assŭlæ, arum, *f.*	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, f. σχίδιον ίυ, n. & σκινδαλμὸς, υ, m.

V.

Of Herbs.	*De Herbis.*	Περὶ Βοτανῶν.
1 *Adders-tongue*	Ophioglossum, i, *n.*	3 Ὀφιόγλωσσον, υ, n.
2 *Agrimony*	Eupatorium, ii. *n.*	3 Εὐπατώριον, ίυ, n
3 *Alexanders*	Hipposelīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱπποσέλινον, ίνυ, n.
4 *Aloes*	Alŏe, es, *f.*	2 Ἀλόη, όης, f.
5 *Anemony or Wind-flower*	Anemōne, es, *f.*	2 Ἀνεμώνη, ης, f.
6 *Anise*	Anīsum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄνισον, ίσυ, n.
7 *Archangel*	Lamium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Γαλίοψις, εως, f.
8 *Artichoke*	Cinăra, æ, *f.*	3 Σκόλυμος, ύμυ, m.
9 *Asarabacca*	Asărum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄσαρον, άρυ, n.
10 *Asparagus or Sperage*	Asparăgus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀσπάραγος, άγυ, f.
11 *Avens*	Caryophyllāta, æ, *f.*	
12 *Barley*	Hordeum, ei, *n.*	2 Κριθὴ, ῆς, f.
13 *Basil*	Ocimum, i, *n.*	3 Ὤκιμον, ίμυ, n.
14 *Baulm*	Melissophyllum, i, *n.*	3 Μελισσόφυλλον, υ, n.
15 *A Bean*	Faba, æ, *f.*	3 Κύαμος, άμυ, m.
16 *Bears-ear*	Auricula ursi, *f.*	
17 *Beet*	Beta, æ, *f.*	3 Τέτλον, υ, n.
18 *Betony*	Betonĭca, cæ, *f.*	3 Κέστρον, υ, n.

(2.) This is usually called also in Latin *Agrimonia.*
(5.) This in *English* is commonly, though corruptly, called *Emmony.*
(10.) This also is by the Vulgar corruptly called *Sparrow-grass.*

19 *Bindweed*

19	*Bindweed*	Convolvŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Σμίλαξ, ακος, f.
20	*Birthwort*	Ariſtolochia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀριστολοχία, ας, f.
21	*Bluebottle*	Cyănus, i, *m.*		
22	*Borage*	Borāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3	Βύγλωσσον, ώσσου, n.
23	*Brooklime*	Anagallis aquatica, *f.*	5	Ἀναγαλλὶς, ίδος, f.
24	*Bryony*	Bryonia, æ, *f.*	2	Βρυωνία, ας, f.
25	*Buckwheat*	Fegopyrum, i, *n.*	3	Τραγόπυρον, ύρυ, n.
26	*Bugloſs*	Bugloſſum, i, *n.*	3	Βύγλωσσον, υ, n.
27	*A Bur*	Lappa, æ, *f.*		
28	*Burdock*	Perſonāta, æ, *f.*	3	Ἄρκειον, είυ, n.
29	*Burnet*	Pimpinella, æ, *f.*		
30	*Cabbage*	Braſsĭca, æ, capitata, *f.*	2	Κεφάλη, ης, f.
31	*Calamint*	Calamintha, æ, *f.*	2	Καλαμίνθη, ης, f.
32	*Camomel*	Chamæmēlum, i, *n.*	5	Ἀνθεμὶς, ίδος, f.
33	*Campions*	Lychnis, idis, *f.*	5	Λυχνὶς, ίδος, f.
34	*Carrot*	Paſtināca, æ, tenuifolia,	3	Σταφυλῖνος, ίνυ, m.
35	*Caraways*	Carum, i, *n.*	3	Κάρος, υ, m.
36	*Celandine*	Chelidonium majus.	3	Χελιδόνιον, ίυ, n.
37	*Centory*	Centaurium, ii, *n.*	3	Κεντωύειον, ίυ, n.
38	*Charlock*	Rapiſtrum, i, *n.*		
39	*Chervil*	Chærephyllum, i, *n.*		
40	*Chickweed*	Alsīne, es, *f.*	2	Ἀλσίνη, ης, f.
41	*Cinquefoil*	Pentaphyllum, i, *n.*	3	Πεντάφυλλον, υ, n.
42	*Clary*	Horminum, i, *n.*	3	Ὄρμινον, ίνυ, n.
43	*Cockle*	Pſeudomelāthium, ii, *n.*	3	Ψευδομήλαθιον, ίυ, n.
44	*Colts-foot*	Tuſſilāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3	Βήχιον, ίυ, n.
45	*Coriander*	Coriandrum, i, *n.*	3	Κόριον, ίυ, n.
46	*Columbine*	Aquilegia, æ, *f.*		
47	*Coſtmary or Alecoſt*	Coſtus, i, hortorum, *f.*		
48	*Cowſlips or Paigles*	Paralyſis, is, *f.*	3	Φλομίσκος, υ, m.
49	*Cranes-bill*	Geranium, ii, *n.*	3	Γεράνιον, ίυ, n.
50	*Creſſes*	Naſturtium, ii, *n.*	3	Κάρδαμον, άμυ, n.
51	*Crowfoot*	Ranuncŭlus, i, *m.*	3	Βατράχιον, ίυ, n.
52	*Colewort*	Braſsĭca, æ, *f.*	2	Κεφάλη, ης, f.
53	*Comfrey*	Symphytum, i, *n.*	3	Σύμφυτον, ύτυ, n.
54	*A Cucumber*	Cucūmis, ĕris, *m.*	3	Σίκυον, υ, n.
55	*Cives*	Porrum, i, ſectile *n.*	3	Πράσον, υ, κηπτόν, n.
56	*Cummin*	Cumīnum, i, *n.*	3	Κύμινον, ίνυ, n.
57	*Claver-graſs*	Trifolium, ii, majus ſativum, *n.*	3	Τριφυλλον μεῖζον,
58	*Daffodil*	Narciſſus, i, *m.*	3	Νάρκισσος, ίσσυ, m.

(25.) This is known by ſeveral names in ſeveral parts of *England*, as *Brank* in *Eſſex*, &c. *Crap* in *Worceſter-ſhire*.

(28) The uſual name by which this is known in Latin is *Bardana*.

(51) The word *Colewort* was made of the Latin *Caulis*, by which this Plant was ſometimes called, for what reaſon I know not.

59 *Daiſie*

59	*Daiſie*	Bellis, idis, *f.*	
60	*Dandelion*	Dens leonis, *m.*	
61	*Darnel*	Lolium, ii, *n.*	2 Ἄιρα, ας, f.
62	*Dock*	Lapăthum, i, *n.*	3 Λάπαθον, άθυ, n.
63	*Dill*	Anēthum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄνηθον, ήθυ, n.
64	*Dragons*	Dracontium, ii, *n.*	3 Δρακόντιον, ίυ, n.
65	*Earth-nut or Pignut*	Bulbocaſtănum, i, *n.*	3 Βολβοκαστάνιον, ίυ, n.
66	*Elecampane*	Helenium, ii. *n.*	3 Ἑλένιον, ίυ, n.
67	*Endive* (*ly*	Endivia, æ, *f.*	5 Σέρις, ιδος, f.
68	*Eryngo or Sea-Hol-*	Eryngium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἠρύγγιον, ίυ, n.
69	*Eybright*	Euphraſia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐφρασύνη, ης, f.
70	*Feverfew*	Matricaria, æ, *f.*	3 Παρθένιον, ίυ, n.
71	*Fennel*	Fœnicŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Μάραθον, άθυ, n.
72	*Fern or Brakes*	Filix, ĭcis *f.*	5 Πτέρις, ιδος, f.
73	*Flax*	Linum, i, *n.*	3 Λίνον, υ, n.
74	*Flower de luce*	Iris, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἶρις, ιδος, f.
75	*Fox-glove*	Digitālis, is, *f.*	
76	*Fumitory*	Fumaria, æ, *f.*	3 Καπνὸς, ὔ, m.
77	*Garlick* (*wort*	Allium, ii, *n.*	3 Σκόροδον, όδυ, n.
78	*Gentian or Fel-*	Gentiāna, æ, *f.*	2 Γεντιανὴ, ῆς, f.
79	*Germander*	Chamædrys, yos, *f.*	5 Χαμαίδρυς, υος, f.
80	*Groundſel*	Senecio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Ἡ ειγέρων, ονος, m.
81	*Gooſe-graſs or Clea-*	Aparīne, es, *f.*	2 Ἀπαρίνη, ης, f.
82	*Gourd* (*vers*	Cucurbĭta, æ, *f.*	2 Κολόκυνθα, ας, f.
83	*Graſs* (*wel*	Gramen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 c. Ἄγρωστις, εως, f.
84	*Gromil or Grom-*	Lithoſpermum, i, *n.*	3 Λιθόσπερμον, υ, n.
85	*Harts-tongue*	Lingua cervina, æ, *f.*	5 Φυλλίτις, ιδος, f.
86	*Hawkweed*	Hieracium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱεράκιον, ίυ, n.
87	*Hemlock*	Cicūta, æ, *f.*	3 Κώνειον, είυ, n.
88	*Hemp*	Cannăbis, is, *f.*	2 c. Κάνναβις, εως, f.
89	*Hellebore*	Helleborus, i, *f.*	3 Ἑλλέβορος, υ, m.
90	*Henbane*	Hyoſcyămus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑοσκύαμος, άμυ, m.
91	*Hollyhauks*	Malva, æ, hortenſis, *f.*	2 Μαλάχη, ης, f.
92	*Hops*	Lupŭlus, i, *m.*	
93	*Horehound*	Marrubium, ii, *n.*	3 Πράσιον, ίυ, n.
94	*Hounds-tongue*	Cynogloſſum, i, *n.*	3 Κυνόγλωσσον, ώσσυ, n.
95	*Houſe-leek*	Sedum, i. *n.*	3 Ἀείζωον, ώυ, n.
96	*Hyſſop* (*cinth*	Hyſsōpus, i, *f.*	3 Ὑσσωπος, ώπυ, f.
97	*A Hyacinth or Ja-*	Hyacinthus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑάκινθος, κίνθυ, m.
98	*A July-flower or Carnation*	Caryophillus, i, *m.*	3 Καρυόφυλλος, υ, m.
99	*Jack in the hedg*	Alliaria, æ, *f.*	
100	*Kidny or French bean*	Phaſeōlus, i, *m.*	3 Φασίολος, ίλυ, m.
101	*Larks-ſpur or heel*	Conſo.īda, æ, regalis, *f.*	3 Δελφίνιον, ίυ, n.

102 *Levander*	Lavendŭla, æ, *f.*		
103 *Levander-Cotton*	Chamæcyparissus, i, *f.*	3	Χαμαικυπάρισσος, ου, f.
104 *Leeks*	Porrum, i, *n.*	3	Πρᾶσον, ου, n.
105 *Lettuce*	Lactūca, æ, *f.*	5	Θρίδαξ, ακος, f.
106 *A Lily*	Lilium, ii. *n.*	3	Κρίνον, ου, n.
107 *Liquorice*	Glycyrrhiza, æ, *f.*	2	Γλυκυῤῥίζα, ης, f.
108 *Liverwort*	Hepatĭca, æ, *f.*	5	Λειχὼ, ῶνος, m.
109 *Lentils*	Lens, tis, *f.*	2	Φακὴ, ῆς, f. & φακός.
110 *Lovage*	Levistĭcum, ci, *n.*		
111 *Lupines*	Lupīnus, i, *m.*	3	Θέρμος, ου, m.
112 *Madder*	Rubia, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐρυθρόδανον, ου, n.
113 *Mallow*	Malva, æ. *f.*	2	Μολόχη, ης, f.
114 *Mandrake*	Mandragŏra, æ, *f.*	1	Μανδραγόρας, ου, m.
115 *Maiden-hair*	Adianthum, i. *n.*	3	Ἀδίαντον, ου. n.
116 *Marigold*	Calendŭla, æ, *f.*	3	Χρυσάνθεμον, ου, n.
117 *Marjoram*	Majorāna, æ, *f.*	3	Σάμψυχον, ύχου, n.
118 *Herb Mastick*	Marum, i, *n.*	3	Ἀμάρακος, άκου, f.
119 *Maudlin-tansie*	Agerātum, i. *n.*	3	Ἀγήρατον, ου, n.
120 *May-weed*	Cotŭla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἄνθεμις, ιδος, f.
121 *Meadow-sweet*	Ulmaria, æ, *f.*		
122 *Melilot*	Melilōtus, i, *f.*		
123 *Melon*	Melo, ōnis, *m.*		
124 *Mint*	Mentha, æ, *f.*	3	Ἡδύοσμος, ὑσμου, m.
125 *Moss*	Muscus, i, *m.*	3	Βρύον, ου, n.
126 *Mouse-ear*	Pilosella, æ, *f.*	5	Μυοσωτὶς, ίδος, f.
127 *Monks-hood*	Napellus, i, *m.*	3	Ἀκόνιτον, ίτου, n.
128 *Mugwort*	Artemisia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀρτεμισία, ας, f.
129 *Mullein*	Verbascum, i, *n.*	3	Φλόμος, ου, m.
130 *Mustard (stool*	Sinapi, is, *n.*	2	c. Σίνηπι, εως, n.
131 *Mushroom or Toad-*	Fungus, i, *m.*	5	Μύκης, ητος, m.
132 *Millet or Grout*	Milium, ii, *n.*	3	Κέγχρος, ου, m.
133 *Nettle*	Urtĭca, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀκαλύφη, ης, f. Κνίδη,
134 *Nightshade*	Solānum, i, *n.*	3	Στρύχνος, ου, m. (ης, f.
135 *Oats*	Avēna, æ, *f.*	3	Βρῶμος, ου, m.
136 *Onions*	Cepa, æ, *f.*	3	Κρόμμυον, ου, n.
137 *Orpine*	Telephium, ii, *n.*	3	Τελέφιον, ίου, n.
138 *Orrache*	Atrĭplex, ĭcis, *f.*	2	c. Ἀτρᾴφαξις, εως, f.
139 *Panick*	Panĭcum, ci, *n.*	3	Ἕλυμος, ύμου, m.
140 *Parsly*	Apium, ii, *n.*	3	Σέλινον, ίνου, n.
141 *Parsnip*	Pastināca, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐλαφόβοσκον, ου, n.
142 *Pease*	Pisum, i, *n.*	3	Πίσον, ου, n.
143 *Pulse (ding-grass*	Legūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3	Ὄσπριον, ίου, n.
144 *Peniroial or Pud-*	Pulegium, ii, *n.*	5	Γλήχων, ωνος, m.

(102) This is taken to be a Species of *Stœchas.*
(116) This is thought to be the *Caltha* of the Poets.

145	*Periwinkle*	Vinca pervinca, æ, *f.*	5 Κλημαπὶς, ίδος, δαφνο-
146	*Pellitory of the wall*	Parietaria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐλξίνη, ης, f. (εισδης, f.
147	*Peiony*	Pæonia, æ, *f.*	2 Παιονία, ας, f.
148	*Pimpernel*	Anagallis, idis, *f.*	5 Ἀναγαλλὶς, ίδος, f.
149	*Plantain*	Plantāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Ἀρνόγλωσσον, ώσσυ, n.
150	*Pinks*	Caryophyllus, i, *m.*	3 Καρυόφυλλ☉, υ, m.
151	*Polypody*	Polypodium, ii, *n.*	3 Πολυπόδιον, ίυ, n.
152	*Poppy*	Papāver, ĕris, *n.*	5 Μήκων, ωνος, f.
153	*Primrose*	Primŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Φλομὶς, ίδος, f.
154	*Purslane*	Portulāca, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀνδράχνη, ης. f.
155	*Pumpion*	Pepo, ŏnis, *m.*	5 Πέπων, ονος, m.
156	*Radish*	Raphănus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥάφανος, άνυ, m.
157	*Rampions*	Rapuncŭlus, i, *m.*	
158	*Ramsons*	Allium, ii, urſinum, *n.*	
159	*Reed*	Arundo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμυ, m.
160	*Reſtharrow or Camock*	Anōnis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἀγωνὶς, ίδος, f.
161	*Rocket*	Erūca, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔυζωμον, ώμυ, n.
162	*Rue*	Ruta, æ, *f.*	3 Πήγανον, ου, n.
163	*Rubard*	Rhabarbarum, i, *n.*	3 Ῥῆον, ου, n.
164	*Ruſh*	Juncus, i, *m.*	3 Σχοῖνος, ου, m.
165	*Rie*	Secāle, is, *n.*	
166	*Rice*	Oryza, æ, *f.*	2 Ὄρυζα, ης, f.
167	*Saffron*	Crocus, i, *m.*	3 Κρόκος, ου, m.
168	*Sage*	Salvia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐλελίσφακος, ου, m.
169	*Sage of Jeruſalem*	Pulmonaria, æ, maculoſa, *f.*	
170	*Sanicle*	Sanicŭla, æ, *f.*	
171	*Satyrion*	Orchis, idis, *f.*	5 Ὄρχις, ιδος, f.
172	*Savoury*	Satureia, æ, *f.*	
173	*Saxifrage*	Saxifrăga, æ, *f.*	2 Θύμβρα, ας, f.
174	*Scabious*	Scabiōſa, æ, *f.*	2 Ψώρα, ας, f.
175	*Scallions*	Aſcalonitides, um, *f.*	5 Ἀσκαλωνίπδες, f.
176	*Scurvy-graſs*	Cochlearia, æ, *f.*	
177	*Skirrets*	Sisărum, i, *n.*	3 Σίσαρον, άρου, n.
178	*Smallage*	Paludapium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐλειοσέλινον, ου, n.
179	*Sorrel*	Acetōſa, æ, *f.*	5 Ὀξὶς, ίδος, f.
180	*Sothern-wood*	Abrotănum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀβρότανον, ου, n.
181	*Sowbread*	Cyclāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Κυκλάμινος, ίνου, f.
182	*Spignel or Meu*	Meum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆον, ου, n.
183	*Spinache*	Spinachia, æ, *f.*	

(150) The Pink and July-flower were not known or at leaſt deſcribed by the Antients, they are by the Moderns called *Caryophylli*, as well from the ſhape of the Flower, together with his Cup reſembling a Clove, as from its ſent.

184 *Spurge*	Tithymallus, i, *m.*	3	Τιθύμαλλος, ου, m.
185 *Stock-gilliflower*	Leucoium, ii, *n.*	3	Λευκόϊον, ου, n.
186 *Strawberry*	Fragaria, æ, *f.*	3	Κόμαρον, ου, n.
187 *Succory*	Cichoreum, i, *n.*	3	Κιχόρειον, ίου, n.
188 *A Spunge*	Spongia, æ, *f.*	3	Σπόγγος, ου, n.
189 *Sampire*	Crithmum, i, *n.*	3	Κρίθμον, ου, n.
190 *Stonecrop*	Sedum minus, *n.*	3	Ἀειζῷον, ῴου, n.
191 *Tanſie*	Tanacētum, i, *n.*		
192 *Tares or Vetches*	Vicia, æ, *f.*	3	Βίκιον, ίου, n.
193 *Taragon*	Draco, ōnis, herba, *m.*	5	Τάραχον, ονος, n.
194 *Teaſel*	Dipsăcus, i, *m.*	3	Δίψακος, άκου, m.
195 *A Thiſtle*	Carduus, i, *m.*	3	Σκόλυμος, ύμου, m.
195 *Tormentil*	Tormentilla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐπτάφυλλον, ου, n.
197 *Trefoil*	Trifolium, ii, *n.*	3	Τρίφυλλον, ου, n.
198 *A Tulip*	Tulĭpa, æ, *f.*		
199 *A Turnep*	Rapum, i, *n.*	2	Γογγύλη, ης, f.
200 *Tyme*	Thymus, i, *m.*	3	Θύμος, ύμου, m.
201 *Tobacco*	Tabacum, ci, *n.*		
202 *Valerian*	Valeriāna, æ, *f.*	3	Νάρδος ἀγρία, f.
203 *Vervain*	Verbēna, æ, *f.*	2	Ἱερὰ βοτάνη, ης, f.
204 *A Violet*	Viŏla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἴον, ου, n.
205 *Wall-flower*	Leucoium, ii, *n.* luteum	3	Λευκόϊον, ίου, n.
206 *Wheat*	Tritĭcum, ci, *n.*	3	Πυρὸς, οῦ, m.
207 *Sweet Williams*	Armeria, æ, *f.*		
208 *Woad*	Glaſtum, i, *n.*	5	Ἴσατις, ιδος, f.
209 *Woodruff*	Aſperula, æ, *f.*		
210 *Wormwood*	Abſinthium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἀψίνθιον, ίου, n.
211 *Wrack*	Alga, æ, *f.*	1 c	Φύκος, εος, ους, n.
212 *Yarrow*	Millefolium, ii, *n.*	3	Χιλιόφυλλος, ου, m.

(201) This is uſually called alſo *Nicotiana*, after the name of him who brought it firſt over into *France*.

Thoſe Plants for whoſe Greek names we have left blanks, are partly ſuch as confeſſedly are not mentioned by any Greek Author now extant, partly ſuch about whoſe Greek names the modern Herbariſts do not agree.

VI.

Of Trees and Shrubs.	*De Arboribus & Fruticibus.*	Περὶ Δένδρων καὶ Θάμνων.
1 AN *Alder-tree*	ALnus, i, *f.*	2 Κλήθρα, ας, f.
2 *An Apple-tree*	Malus, i, *f.*	2 Μηλέα, ας, f.
3 *An Apple*	Pomum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆλον, ου, n.

4 *An Almond-*

4	*An Almond-tree*	Amygdălus, i, *f.*	2 Ἀμυγδαλὴ, ῆς, f.
5	*An Almond*	Amygdăla, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ης, f.
6	*An Apricock-tree*	Armeniăca malus.	2 Μηλέα Ἀρμενιακὴ, ῆς, f
7	*An Aſh*	Fraxĭnus, i, *f.*	2 Μελία, ας, f.
8	*A wild Aſh*	Ornus, i, *f.*	2 Βουμελία, ίας, f.
9	*An Aſpen-tree*	Populus, i, *f.* Libyca.	5 Κερκὶς, ίδος, f.
10	*A Barberry-buſh*	Oxyacanthus, i, *f.*	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, f.
11	*A Bay-tree*	Laurus, i, *f.*	2 Δάφνη, ης, f.
12	*A Beech-tree*	Fagus, i, *f.*	2 Ὀξύη, ης, f.
13	*A Bilberry or Whortle-berry*	Vitis, is, *f.* Idæa.	3 Ἀμπελος, ου, ἡ Ἰδηὶς, ίδος, f.
14	*A Birch-tree*	Betŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Σημύδα, ας, f.
15	*A Box-tree*	Buxus, i, *f.*	3 Πύξος, ου, f.
16	*A Bramble*	Rubus, i, *m.*	3 Βάτος, ου, f.
17	*Broom (Kneeholly*	Geniſta, æ, *f.*	3 Σπάρτον, τίου, n.
18	*Butchers-broom or*	Ruſcus, i, *m.*	2 Ὀξυμυρσίνη, ης, f.
19	*A Cedar-tree*	Cedrus, i, *f.*	3 Κέδρος, ου, f.
20	*A Cherry-tree*	Cerăſus, i, *f.*	3 Κέρασος, άσου, f.
21	*A Cheſnut-tree*	Caſtanea, æ, *f.*	2 Καστάνεια, ας, f.
22	*Capers*	Cappăris, is, *f.*	2 c. Κάππαρις, άρεως, f.
23	*A Citron-tree*	Malus Medica.	3 Μηλέα Μηδικὴ, ῆς, f.
24	*Cinamon*	Cinnamōmum, i, *n.*	3 Κιννάμωμον, ου, n.
25	*A Cork-tree*	Suber, ĕris, *n.*	3 Φελλὸς, ὁ, m.
26	*A Cotton-tree*	Goſſipium, ii, *n.*	3 Γοσσύπιον, ου, n.
27	*ACornel-tree orCornelian Cherry-tree*	Cornus, i, & ûs, *f.*	2 Κρανία, ας, f.
28	*A Cypreſs-tree*	Cupreſſus, i, *f.*	3 Κυπάρισσος, ου, f.
29	*Currants*	Ribes, is, *f.*	
30	*Ebony*	Ebĕnus, i, *f.*	3 Ἔβενος, ένου, f.
31	*Elder*	Sambūcus, i, *f.*	2 Ἀκτὴ, ῆς, f.
32	*An Elm*	Ulmus, i, *f.*	2 Πτελέα, ας, f.
33	*A Fig-tree*	Ficus, ûs, *f.*	2 Συκὴ, ῆς, f.
34	*A Filberd*	Avellāna nux.	
35	*A Fir-tree*	Abies, ĕtis, *f.*	2 Ἐλάτη, ης, f.
36	*A Fiſtick-Nut-tree or Piſtacho*	Piſtacia, æ, *f.*	2 Πιστακία, ας, f.
37	*Furze, Whins or Gorſe*	Geniſta ſpinoſa.	3 Σχοῖνος, ίου, m.

(10) The Barberry-buſh is commonly in Latin called *Berberis*, and is taken by many Herbariſts to be the *Oxyacantha* of *Galen*, but not of *Dioſcorides*, that being the White-Thorn.

(13) This is uſually called in Latin *Vaccinium*, but erroneouſly as I think.

(29) Currants is an equivocal word with us, taken either for the Fruit of a Shrub called in Latin *Ribes*; or a ſmall ſort of Grape growing in *Zant*. The name Currant is taken from *Corinthus*, whence it's like this Fruit was firſt brought to us.

38 *A Gooſe-*

38	*A Gooſeberry-buſh*	Groſſularia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἴσυς, ου, f.
39	*Hawthorn or white-thorn*	Oxyacantha, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, f.
40	*A Hazlenut-tree*	Corĭlus, i, *f.*	3 Κάρυον Ποντικὸν, ου, n.
41	*Heath*	Erĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐρείκης, ης, f.
42	*Holly*	Agrifolium, ii, *n.*	2 Ἀγρία, ας, f.
43	*The Holm-Oak*	Ilex, ĭcis, *f.*	3 Πεῖνθος, ίνου, f.
44	*An Honey-ſuckle*	Caprifolium, ii, *n.*	3 Περικλύμενον, ένου, n.
45	*The Hornbeam-tree*	Carpinus, i, *f.*	3 Ὄστρυς, υος, f.
46	*Jeſſamin*	Geliſemĭnum, i, *n.*	
47	*Juniper*	Junipĕrus, i, *f.*	3 Ἀρκεύθος, έυθου, f.
48	*Ivy*	Hedera, æ. *f.*	3 Κίσσος, ου, f.
49	*Laurel*	Laurocerăſus, i, *m.*	
50	*A Lemon-tree*	Malus limonia.	
51	*A Lime or Linden-tree*	Tilia, æ, *f.*	1 Φίλυρα, ας, n.
52	*Liquorice*	Glycyrrhiza, æ, *f.*	2 Γλυκυῤῥίζα, ης, f.
53	*A Maple*	Acer, ĕris, *n.*	3 Σφένδαμνος, ου, f.
54	*A Maſtick-tree*	Lentiſcus, i, *f.*	3 Σχῖνος, ου, f.
55	*A Medlar-tree*	Meſpĭlus, i, *f.*	3 Μέσπιλος, ίλου, f.
56	*Miſſeto*	Viſcus, i, *m.*	3 Ἶξος, ου, m.
57	*A Mulberry-tree*	Morus, i, *f.*	2 Μορέα, ας, f.
58	*A Myrtle-tree*	Myrtus, i, *f.*	2 Μυρσίνη, ης, f.
59	*An Orange-tree*	Malus aurantia.	
60	*An Olive-tree*	Olīva, æ, *f.*	2 Ελαία, ας, f.
61	*An Oak*	Quercus, ûs, *f.*	5 Δρῦς, υὸς, f.
62	*A Palm-tree*	Palma, æ, *f.*	5 Φοῖνιξ, ικος, f.
63	*A Peach-tree*	Malus Perſica.	2 Μηλέα, ας, Περσικὴ, f.
64	*A Pear-tree*	Pyrus, i, *f.*	3 Ἄπιος, ίου, f.
65	*A Pine-tree*	Pinus, ûs, *f.*	5 Πίτυς, υος, f.
66	*A Plane-tree*	Platănus, i, *f.*	3 Πλάτανος, άνου, f.
67	*A Plum-tree*	Prunus, i, *f.*	2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας, f.
68	*A Pomgranat-tree*	Malus Punica.	2 Ῥοιὰ, ᾶς, f.
69	*A Poplar-tree*	Popŭlus, i, *f.*	3 Αἰγειρος, ου, f.
70	*Privet*	Liguſtrum, i, *n.*	3 Κύπρος, ου, f.
71	*A Quince-tree*	Malus Cydonia.	2 Μηλέα Κυδωνία, ας, f.
72	*A Raſp-berry-buſh*	Rubus Idæus, *m.*	3 Βάτος Ἰδαία, f.
73	*A Roſe*	Roſa, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥόδον, ου, n.
74	*Roſe-bay*	Oleander, dri, *m.*	3 Νήριον, ίου, n.

(49) The Tree we now commonly call Laurel, is not the Laurel or *Laurus* of the Antients, that being our Bay-tree, but a Plant unknown till of late, bearing an eſculent Fruit like a Cherry, and yet an ever-green. This is to be carefully heeded, leſt any one be deceived by the confuſion of theſe names.

(50) Whether Lemons and Oranges were known to the Antients is uncertain. Some take them to have been the *Aurea Mala Heſperidum.*

75 *Roſemary*	Ros marinus, i, *m.*	3 Λιβανωτὸς, οῦ, f.	
76 *Savin*	Sabīna, æ, *f.*	5 Βρύσυς, υος, f.	
77 *Saunders*	Santălum, i, *n.*		
78 *Service or Sorb-tree*	Sorbus, i, *f.*	2 Ὄη, ης, f.	
79 *Sloe-tree or Black-thorn*	Prunus ſylveſtris, *f.*	2 Ἀγριοκοκκυμηλέα, ας, f.	
80 *Strawberry-tree*	Arbŭtus, i, *f.*	3 Κόμαρος, ου, f.	
81 *A Sycamore-tree*	Acer, ĕris, majus, *n.*	3 Σφένδαμνος, ου, f.	
82 *A Tamarisk-tree*	Myrīca, æ, *f.*	2 Μυείκη, ης, f.	
83 *A Turpentine-tree*	Terebinthus, i, *m.*	3 Τέρμινθος, ου, f.	
84 *A Vine*	Vitis, is, *f.*	3 Ἄμπελος, ου, f.	
85 *A Walnut-tree*	Juglans, glandis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν, ου, n.	
86 *A Willow-tree*	Salix, ĭcis, *f.*	3 Ἰτέα, ας, f.	
87 *A Woodbind or Honey-ſuckle*	Periclymĕnum, i, *n.*	3 Περικλύμενον, ένου, n.	
88 *A Yew-tree*	Taxus, i, *f.*	3 Μίλος, ου, f.	
89 *Balm or Balſam*	Balsămum, i, *n.*	3 Βάλσαμον, άμου, n.	
90 *A Berry*	Bacca, æ, *f.*		
91 *A Date*	Dactylus, i, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλου, f.	
92 *An Apple*	Pomum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆλον, ου, n.	
93 *A Pear*	Pyrum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄχνη, ης, f.	
94 *A Cherry*	Cerăſum, i, *n.*	3 Κεράσιον, ίου, n.	
95 *A Plum*	Prunum, i, *n.*	3 Κοκκύμηλον, ήλου, n.	
96 *A Fig*	Ficus, ci & cûs, *f.*	3 Σῦκον, υ, n.	
97 *An Olive*	Olīvum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔλαιον, αίυ, n.	
98 *A Nut*	Nux, nŭcis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον, υ, n.	
99 *A Nut-ſhell*	Putāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος, υς, n.	
100 *A Kernel*	Nucleus, ei, *m.*	5 Πυρῆν, ῆνος, m.	
101 *A Walnut*	Juglans, dis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν, υ n	
102 *A Cheſnut*	Caſtanea, æ, *f.*	3 Βάλανος Διὸς, f.	
103 *A Nut-cracker*	Nucifrangibulum, i, *n.*		
104 *A Quince*	Cydonium, ii, *n.*	3 Κυδώνιον, ίυ, n.	
105 *An Orange*	Aurantium, ii, *n.*		
106 *A Citron*	Medicum, i, *n.*	3 Μηδικὸν, ὸυ, n.	
107 *A Lemon*	Limonium, ii, *n.*		
108 *A Warden*	Volēmum, i, *n.*		
109 *An Apricock*	Malum Armeniăcum, i, *n*	3 Μῆλον Ἀρμενιακόν,	
110 *A Peach*	Malum Perſicum, i, *n.*	3 Περσικὸν, ὸυ, n.	
111 *A Strawberry*	Fragum, i, *n.*	3 Κόμαρον, άρυ, n.	
112 *A Blackberry*	Morum rubi, *n.*		
113 *A Mulberry*	Morum, i, *n.*	3 Μόρον, υ, n.	
114 *A Gooſeberry*	Groſsŭla, æ, *f.*		

(81) That we vulgarly but corruptly call the Sycomore-tree is not the *Sycomorus* of the Ancients or the Tree ſo called in Scripture, but a ſort of Maple. I ſuppoſe it was firſt ſo miſ-named becauſe the Leaf reſembles a Fig-Leaf.

115 *Currans*

115 *Currans*	Uvæ, Corinthiacæ, *f.*	
116 *Sugar*	Sacchărum, i, *n.*	3 Σάκχαρον, άρυ, n.
117 *Pepper*	Piper, ĕris, *n.*	2 c. Πέππερι, έριος, n.
118 *Ginger*	Zingĭber, ĕris, *n.*	2 c. Ζιγγίβερις, έρεως, n.
119 *Nutmeg*	Nux, cis, moschata, æ, *f.*	3 Κάρυον ἀρωματικὸν, n.
120 *Mace*	Macis, is, *f.*	
121 *Frankincense*	Thus, thūris, *n.*	3 Λίβανος, άνυ, m.
122 *Myrrh*	Myrrha, æ, *f.*	2 Μύῤῥα, ας, f.
123 *Rosin*	Resīna, æ, *f.*	2 Ῥητίνη, ης, f.
124 *Turpentine*	Terebinthĭna, æ, *f.*	2 Τερμινθίνη, ης, f.
125 *Pitch*	Pix, picis, *f.*	2 Πίσσα, ης, f.
126 *A Clove*	Caryophyllus aromaticus, i, *m.*	3 Καρυόφυλλος, υ, n.
127 *An Acron*	Glans, glandis, *f.*	3 Βάλανος, άνυ, f.
128 *A Gall*	Galla, æ, *f.*	5 Κηκὶς, ίδος, f.

(125) The word *Pix* is a name common to Pitch and Tar: Tar being called *Pix liquida*, and Pitch *Pix arida* or *navalis*, and in Greek Παλίμπισσα.

VII.

Of the Proper Parts and Adjuncts of Animals.	*De Partibus propriis & Adjunctis Animalium.*	Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν τῶν Ζώων.
I. Of Fishes.	I. *Piscium.*	Ἰχθύων.
A *Scale*	SQuama, æ, *f.*	5 Λεπὶς, ίδος, f.
A Shell	Testa, æ, *f.*	3 Ὄστρακον, άκυ, n.
A Shelfish	Concha, æ, *f.*	2 Κόγχη, ης, f.
The Gills of a Fish	Branchiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Βράγχια, ίων, n.
The Fins	Pinnæ, arum, *f.*	3 Πτερύγια, ίων, n.
The Milt	Lac piscium, *n.*	3 Θορὸς, οῦ, m.
The Row or Spawn	Ova piscium, *n.* Lactes.	3 Ὠὰ ἰχθύων.
A Fisherman	Piscātor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Ἁλιεὺς, έως, m.
A Net	Rete, is, *n.*	3 Δίκτυον, ύυ, n.
An Angle-rod	Arundo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμυ, m.
A Line	Linea, æ, piscatoria, *f.*	2 Ὁρμιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Hook	Hamus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄγκιστρον, ίστρυ, n.
A Bait	Esca, æ, *f.*	5 Δέλεαρ, έατος, n.
A Plummet	Bolis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Βολὶς, ίδος, f.
Fishing	Piscatūra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἁλιεία, ας, f.
A Fishmonger	Ichthyopōla, æ, *m.*	1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, υ, m.
Salt-Fish	Salsamentum, i, *n.*	1 c. Τάριχος, εος, υς, n.

II. Of

II. Of Birds.	II. *Avium.*	Ὀρνίθων.
A Birds Bill or Beak	Rostrum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ῥύγχος, εος, ους, n.
A Comb or Crest	Crista, æ, *f.*	3 Λόφος, ου, m.
A Gill or Wattle	Palea, æ, *f.*	3 Κάλλαιον, αίου, n.
A Wing	Ala, æ, *f.*	3 Πτερὸν, οῦ, n.
The Craw or Crop	Ingluvies, ei, *f.*	3 Πρόλοβος, ου, m.
The Rump	Orrhopygium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὀῤῥοπύγιον, ίου, n.
A Claw or Talon	Unguis, is, *m.*	5 Ὄνυξ, υχος, m.
A Feather	Pluma, æ, *f.*	3 Πτίλον, ου, n.
A hard Feather	Penna, æ, *f.*	3 Πτέρον, ου, n.
A Quill	Calămus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμου, m.
Down	Lanūgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Χνόος, όου, m.
A Spur	Calcar, āris, *n.*	3 Πλῆκτρον, ου, n.
A Nest	Nidus, i, *m.*	2 Νεοττία, ας, f.
An Egg	Ovum, i, *n.*	3 Ὠὸν, οῦ, n.
The Yolk	Vitellus, i, *m.*	3 Λέκιθος, ίθου, f.
The White	Albūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Λεύκωμα, ατος, f.
An Egg-shell	Testa ovi.	1 c. Κέλυφος, έος, ους, n.
A Fowler	Auceps, cŭpis, *m.*	1 Ὀρνιθοθήρας, ου, m.
Birdlime	Viscus, ci, *m.*	3 Ἰξὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cage or Aviary	Aviarium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀρνιθὼν, ῶνος, m.

III. Of Beasts.	III. *Quadrupedum.*	Τετραπόδων.
Cattel	Pecus, ŏris, *n.*	5 Θρέμμα, ατος, n.
An herd	Armentum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγέλη, ης, f.
A labouring Beast	Jumentum, i, *n.*	1 c. Κτῆνος, εος, ους, n.
A wild Beast	Fera, æ, *f.*	5 Θῆρ, ρός, m.
A Hide	Corium, ii, *n.*	2 Βύρσα, ης, f.
A Horn	Cornu, *indecl. n.*	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως, n.
A Hoof	Ungŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Ὁπλὴ, ῆς, f.
Hair	Pilus, i, *m.*	5 Θρὶξ, τριχός, f.
A Bristle	Seta, æ, *f.*	2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
A Mane	Juba, æ, *f.*	2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
Wool	Lana, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔριον, ίου, n.
A Fleece	Vellus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Μηλὸς, οῦ, m.
A Tail	Cauda, æ, *f.*	2 Οὐρὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Trunk	Proboscis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Προβοσκὶς, ίδος, f.

VIII. Of

VIII.

Of Four-footed Beasts.	*De Quadrupedibus.*	Περὶ Τετραπόδων.
1 AN *Ape*	Simia, æ, *f.*	3 Πίθηκος, υ, m.
2 *An Ass*	Asĭnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὄνος, υ, m.
3 *A wild Ass*	Onăger, ri, *m.*	3 Ὀναγρος, άγρυ, m.
4 *A Baboon*	Papio, ōnis, *m.*	
5 *A Badger, Brock, or Gray.*	Melis, is, *f.* Taxus, i, *m.*	
6 *A Bat*	Vespertilio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Νυκτερὶς, ίδος, f.
7 *A Bear*	Ursus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄρκτος, υ, com.
8 *A Beaver*	Fiber, bri, *m.*	5 Κάστωρ, ορος, m.
9 *A Buffle*	Bubălus, i, *m.*	
10 *A Camel*	Camēlus, i, *m.*	3 Κάμηλος, ήλυ, com.
11 *A Cat*	Felis, is, *f.*	3 Αιλυρος, ύρυ, m.
12 *A Chameleon*	Chamæleo, ontis, *m.*	5 Χαμαιλέων, οντος, m.
13 *A Coney*	Cunicŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Δασύπους, οδος, m.
14 *A Crocodile*	Crocodīlus, i, *m.*	3 Κροκόδειλος, υ, m.
15 *A Deer*	Dama, æ, *com.*	5 Πρὸξ, κός, f.
16 *A Fawn*	Hinnŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Νεβρὸς, ῦ, m.
17 *A Hart or Stag*	Cervus, i, *m.*	3 Ἔλαφος, άφυ, com.
18 *A Hind*	Cerva, æ, *f.*	
19 *A Pricket*	Subŭlo, ōnis, *m.*	
20 *A Roe*	Caprea, æ, *f.*	5 Δορκὰς, άδος, f.
21 *A Dog or Bitch*	Canis, is, *com.*	5 Κυὼν, νός, com.
22 *A Whelp*	Catŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Σκύμνος, υ, m.
23 *A Mastive*	Molossus, si, *m.*	3 Μολοσσὸς, ῦ, m.
24 *A Spaniel*	Hispaniŏlus, i, *m.*	
25 *A Mungrel*	Hybris, ĭdis, *f.*	1 c. Ἑτερογλωὴς, έος, υς.
26 *A Dogs Collar*	Millum, i, *n.*	
27 *Barking*	Latrātus, ûs, *m.*	3 Ὑλαγμὸς, ῦ, m.
28 *A Muzzle*	Fiscella, æ, *f.*	3 Κημὸς, ῦ, m.
29 *A Dragon*	Draco, ōnis, *m.*	5 Δράκων, οντος, m.
30 *A Dromedary*	Dromedarius, ii, *m.*	5 Δρομὰς, άδος, f.

(4) This Animal is by some taken to be the *Cynocephalus* of the Antients, but erroneously.

(6) A Bat though it flyes, hath no affinity to Birds, not so much as a flying Serpent: And though it be not properly a Quadruped, yet hath it Claws in the Wings, which answer to Fore-Legs.

(9) The name Buffle is so near in sound to *Bubalus*, that the one must needs, I think, be derived from the other; howbeit I am not ignorant that some Naturalists will not allow them to be the same.

31	*An Elephant*	Elephas, antis, *m.*	5 Ἐλέφας, αντος, m.
32	*An Elk*	Alce, is, *f.*	
33	*A Ferret*	Viverra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἰκτὶς, ίδος, f.
34	*A Fox*	Vulpes, is, *f.*	5 Ἀλώπηξ, εκος, f.
35	*A Frog*	Rana, æ, *f.*	3 Βάτεραχος, άχυ, m.
36	*A He-Goat*	Hircus, i, *m.*	3 Τράγος, υ, m.
37	*A She-Goat.*	Capra, æ, *f.*	5 Αἴξ, γός, f.
38	*A young Goat or Kid*	Hœdus, i, *m.*	3 Ἔριφος, ίφυ, m.
39	*A Goat-herd*	Caprarius, ii, *m.*	3 Αἰπόλος, υ, m.
40	*A Hare*	Lepus, ŏris, *m.*	3 Λαγωὸς, ῦ, m.
41	*A Leveret or young Hare*	Lepuſcŭlus, i, *m.*	2 Λαγίδιον, ίυ, n.
42	*A Hedghog*	Echīnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐχῖνος, υ, m.
43	*A Hog*	Porcus, i, *m.*	3 Χοῖρος, υ, m.
44	*A Hog-ſty.*	Suile, is, *n.*	3 Συφεὸς, ῦ, m.
45	*An Hog-herd*	Subulcus, ci, *m.*	3 Χοιροβοσκὸς, ῦ, m.
46	*A Boar*	Aper, ri, *m.*	3 Κάπρος, υ, m.
47	*A Sow*	Sus, ſuis, *com.*	5 Ὗς, ὑός, com.
48	*A Pig*	Porcellus, i, *m.*	3 Χοιρίδιον, ίυ, n.
49	*A Horſe*	Equus, i, *m.*	3 Ἵππος, υ, com.
50	*A Mare*	Equa, æ, *f.*	
51	*A Gelding*	Spado, ōnis, *m.*	5 Σπάδων, ωνος, m.
52	*A Race-horſe*	Celes, ĭtis, *m.*	5 Κέλης, ητος, m.
53	*A Nag*	Mannus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱππάριον, ίυ, n.
54	*An ambling Nag*	Equus tolutarius aut gradarius.	
55	*A War-Horſe*	Equus bellatorius.	3 Ἵππος πολεμικὸς, m.
56	*A Trotter*	Succuſſarius, ii, *m.*	
57	*A Hackny-Horſe*	Equus meritorius, *m.*	3 Ἵππος μισθωτικός.
58	*A Pack-Horſe*	Equus clitellarius, *m.*	3 Ἵππος ὑποσαγικός.
59	*Neighing*	Hinnītus, ûs, *m.*	3 Χρεμετισμὸς, ῦ, m.
60	*An Horſe-keeper*	Equĭſo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἱπποκόμος, υ, m.
61	*An Halter*	Capiſtrum, i, *n.*	3 Κημὸς, ῦ, m.
62	*A Jack-all*	Lupus aureus, *m.*	
63	*A Leopard*	Pardus, i, *m.*	2 c. Πάρδαλις, εως, f.
64	*A Lion*	Leo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Λέων, οντος, m.
65	*A Lioneſs*	Leæna, æ, *f.*	2 Λέαινα, ης, f.
66	*A Lizard*	Lacertus, i, *m.*	3 Σαῦρος, υ, m.
67	*A Mole or Want*	Talpa, æ, *d.*	5 Ἀσπάλαξ, κος, m.
68	*A Mole-Hill*	Grumŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Θερμύϊον, υ, n.
69	*A Monkey*	Cercopithēcus, i, *m.*	3 Κρκοπίθηκος, ήκυ, m.
70	*A Mouſe*	Mus, ūris, *m.*	5 Μῦς, μυός, m.
71	*A Dormouſe*	Glis, gliris, *m.*	3 Ἐλειὸς, ῦ, m.

(71) That little Beaſt which with us is uſually called a Dormouſe, is not *Glis*, but *Mus avellanarum* of Naturaliſts. The *Glis* is unknown to me, and therefore becauſe it is vulgarly taken for our Dormouſe, I have let it ſo ſtand.

72 *A Mouſe-trap*	Muſcipŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Μυάγρα, ας, f.
73 *A Rat or Mouſe-catcher.*	Muricida, æ, *m.*	3 Μυοφόνος, ου, com.
74 *A Mule*	Mulus, i, *m.*	3 Ἡμίονος, ου, com.
75 *An Ox*	Bos, bŏvis, *com.*	5 Βοῦς, βοός, com.
76 *A Bull*	Taurus, i, *m.*	3 Ταῦρος, ου, m.
77 *A Cow*	Vacca, æ, *f.*	2 c. Δάμαλις, άλεως, f.
78 *A Heifer*	Juvenca, æ, *f.*	2 c. Πόρτις, ίδος, f.
79 *A Bullock*	Juvencus, i, *m.*	5 Πόρταξ, κος, m.
80 *A Calf*	Vitŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Μόσχος, ου, m.
81 *An Udder*	Mamma, æ, *f.*	3 Μαζὸς, οῦ, m.
82 *A Teat*	Papilla, æ, *f.*	2 Θηλὴ, ῆς, f.
83 *A Porcupine*	Hyſtrix, ĭcis, *f.*	5 Ὕστριξ, κος, f.
84 *A Sheep*	Ovis, is, *f.*	3 Πρόβατον, άτου, n.
85 *A Ram*	Aries, ĕtis, *m.*	3 Κριὸς, οῦ, m.
86 *A Weather*	Vervex, ēcis, *m.*	3 Κριὸς ἐκτετμημένος.
87 *A Lamb*	Agnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀρνὸς, οῦ, m.
88 *A Sheepfold*	Ovīle, is, *n.*	2 Ποιμνὴ, ῆς, f.
89 *A Shepherd*	Paſtōr, ōris, *m.*	5 Ποιμὴν, ένος, m.
90 *A Sheephook*	Pedum, i, *n.*	5 Καλαύροψ, οπος, f.
91 *A Flock*	Grex, grĕgis, *m.*	3 Ποίμνιον, ίου, n.
92 *Wool*	Lana, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔριον, ίου, n.
93 *A Fleece*	Vellus, ĕris, *m.*	3 Πόκος, ου, m.
94 *A Squirrel*	Sciūrus, i, *m.*	3 Σκίουρος, ου, m.
95 *A Tyger*	Tigris, is, vel ĭdis, *f.*	5 Τίγρις, ιδος, f.
96 *A Toad*	Bufo, ōnis, *m.*	2 Φρυνὴ, ῆς, f.
97 *A Panther*	Panthēra, æ, *f.*	5 Πάνθηρ, ηρος, m.
98 *A Weaſel*	Muſtēla, æ, *f.*	2 Γαλὴ, ῆς, f.
99 *A Martin or Sable*	Martes, is, *f.*	
100 *A Polcat*	Putorius, ii, *m.*	
101 *An Ounce*	Lynx, cis, *com.*	5 Λύγξ, γός, f.
102 *An Otter*	Lutra, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ἔνυδρις, εως, f.
103 *A Wolf*	Lupus, i, *m.*	3 Λύκος, ου. m.
104 *A Seal or Sea-calf*	Phoca, æ, *f.*	2 Φώκη, ης, f.
105 *A Tortoiſe*	Teſtūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Χελώνη, ης, f.
106 *A Tadpole*	Gyrīnus, i, *m.*	3 Γυρῖνος, ου, m.
107 *A Salamander*	Salamandra, æ, *f.*	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας, f.
108 *An Evet or Newt*	Salamandra aquatica.	
109 *A Rat*	Sorex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Μῦς μείζων, m.
110 *A Serpent*	Serpens, tis, *m.*	2 c. Ὄφις, εως, m.
111 *A Snake*	Anguis, is, *com.*	

(109) Some make *Sorex* to ſignifie the Field or Shrew-Mouſe, the Rat they call in *Latin*, *Rattus*, or *Mus domeſticus major*.

(111) That Serpent which we in *Engliſh* call a Snake, is called by Writers of the Hiſtory of Animals in *Latin*, *Natrix torquata*.

112 *A Water-Snake*	Hydra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕδρα, ας, f.
113 *A Slow-worm*	Cæcilia, æ, *f.*	3 Τυφλῖνος, ου, m.
114 *An Adder or Viper*	Vipera, æ, *f.*	2 Ἔχιδνα, ης, f.

(119) The Engliſh Adder is the ſame with the Viper. I am ſure it is the ſame that the Apothecaries take and uſe for the Viper, both in *France* and *Italy*, and what Modern Naturaliſts eſteem and deſcribe for the Viper; and a ſufficient Argument that it is the Viper of the Antients, is, that it bringeth forth living young.

IX.

Of Birds.	*De Avibus.*	Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.
1 A *Bittour or Bittern.*	Ardea ſtellaris, *f.*	1 Ἀστερίας, ου, m.
2 *A Blackbird*	Merŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κόσυφος, ου, m.
3 *A Brambling*	Montifringilla, æ, *f.*	1 Ὀρεοπίζης, ου, m.
4 *A Bulfinch*	Rubicilla, æ, *f.*	1 Πυρρόλας, ου, m.
5 *A Bunting*	Emberiza, æ, *f.* alba.	
6 *A Buſtard*	Tarda, æ, *f.*	5 Ὠτὶς, ίδος, f.
7 *A Buzzard*	Buteo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Τεῦθρης, ου, m.
8 *A Capon*	Capo, ōnis, *m.*	
9 *A Chaffinch*	Fringilla, æ, *f.*	4 Σπίζα, ης, f.
10 *A Chough*	Coracias, æ, *m.*	1 Κορακίας, ου, m.
11 *A Coot*	Fulĭca, æ, *f.*	
12 *A Cormorant*	Corvus, i, aquaticus, *m.*	5 Κόραξ, ακος, m.
13 *A Cock*	Gallus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀλέκτωρ, ορος, f.

(1) This Bird is ſuppoſed to be the *Taurus* of *Pliny*. The Author of *Philomela* calls it *Butio*, but his Authority is of no great weight. Some of the Moderns make this Bird the *Onocrotalus* of the Antients, becauſe of the noiſe he makes: But the *Onocrotalus* is now acknowledg'd to be a far different Fowl, *viz.* that we call in Engliſh the Pelecan, and is by Naturaliſts alſo ſo taken to be.

(4) This Bird is alſo called in Engliſh an *Alp* or *Nope*.

(4) The word *Rubicilla* is no antient Latin word, but impoſed by *Gaza*, who ſo rendred the Greek Πυῤῥόλας in *Ariſtotle*.

(5) *Emberiza* is no antient Latin word, but made by *Geſner* of the Dutch Emmeritz. This Bird is by ſome named *Rubetra*, and by others *Calandra*.

(10) This Bird is alſo called *Pyrrhocorax*, from the redneſs of the Bill and Legs; though I am not ignorant that *Aldrovandus* makes *Pyrrhocorax* and *Coracias* two diſtinct Birds.

14 *A Cocks Comb*	Criſta, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀλεκτορίλοφος, ου, m.	
15 *A Crane*	Grus, gruis, *com.*	3 Γέρανος, ου, m.	
16 *A Cuckow*	Cucūlus, i, *m.*	5 Κόκκυξ, υγος, m.	
17 *A Curlew*	Arquāta, æ, *f.*	3 Νυμφίος, ου, m.	
18 *A Didopper*	Colymbus, i, *m.*	3 Κόλυμβος, ου, m.	
19 *A Dottrel*	Morinellus, i, *m.*		
20 *A Dove or Pigeon*	Columba, æ, *f.*	2 Περιστερά, ας, f.	
21 *A Turtle-Dove*	Turtur, ŭris, *m.*	5 Τρυγών, όνος, f.	
22 *A Ring-Dove*	Palumbus, i, *m.*	2 Φάψα, ης, f.	
23 *A Stock-Dove*	Vināgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Οἰνὰς, άδος, f.	
24 *A Dove-Houſe*	Columbarium, ii, *n.*	5 Περιστερεών, ῶνος, m.	
25 *A Duck*	Anas, ătis, *com.*	2 Νῆσσα, ης, f.	
26 *An Eagle*	Aquĭla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀετὸς, οῦ, m.	
27 *A Falcon*	Falco, ōnis, *m.*		
28 *A Fieldfare*	Turdus, i, pilaris, *m.*	5 Τειχὰς, άδος, f.	
29 *A Goldfinch*	Carduēlis, is, *f.*	5 Ἀκανθὶς, ίδος, f.	
30 *A Gooſe*	Anſer, ĕris, *m.*	5 Χὴν, χηνὸς, com.	
31 *A Greenfinch*	Chloris, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Χλωρὶς, ίδος, f.	
32 *A Griffon*	Gryps, gryphis, *m.*	5 Γρὺψ, πὸς, m.	
33 *A Gull or Sea-mew*	Larus, i, *m.*	3 Λάρος, ου, m.	
34 *A Hawk*	Accipĭter, tris, *m.*	5 Ἱέραξ, ακος, m.	
35 *A Heathcock*	Tetrao, ōnis, *m.*	5 Τέτριξ, γος, f.	
36 *A Hedg-ſparrow*	Currūca, æ, *f.*	5 Τπολαὶς, ίδος, f.	
37 *An Hen*	Gallīna, æ, *f.*	5 Ὄρνις, ιθος, f.	
38 *An Heron*	Ardea, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐρωδιὸς, οῦ, m.	
39 *A Hobby*	Subbuteo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Τποτερχνης, ου, m.	
40 *A Hoop or Hoopo*	Upŭpa, æ, *f.*	5 Ἔποψ, πος, m.	
41 *A Jack-daw*	Monedŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κολοιὸς, οῦ, m.	
42 *A Jay*	Pica, æ, glandaria, *f.*	1 Μαλακοκέφαλος, ου, m.	
43 *A Keſtrel*	Tinnuncŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Κεγχρὶς, ίδος, f.	

(16) Note, That the *Penult.* in *Cuculus* is long, notwithſtanding that the Author of *Philomela* makes it ſhort.

(17) The word *Arquata* is no antient Latin name, but impoſed on this Bird by *Geſner*, from the bending Bill reſembling a Bow.

(18) This Bird is alſo called a Doucker and a Dobchick: The word *Colymbus* is by later Naturaliſts appropriated to this kind, and *Mergus* uſed for another ſort of Divers more like to Ducks, having toothed Bills; though indeed *Mergus* be a general name common to both ſorts.

(19) *Morinellus* is alſo no antient Latin word, but a new name impoſed upon this Bird by Dr. *Caius*, *a Morinis populis, quibus nobiſcum communis eſt*, and ἀπὸ τῶ μωρὸς.

(33) This Bird is called alſo a Sea-cob, and in Latin *Gavia*.

(35) This is alſo called a *Grouſe*, one ſort hereof is taken to be the ſo much commended *Attagen* of the Antients, *viz.* that called the *red Game*.

44	*A Kingsfisher*	Ispĭda, æ, *f.*	
45	*A Kite or Glead*	Milvus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰκτῖνος, ου, m.
46	*A Lapwing*	Vannellus, i, *m.*	5 Αἴξ, γός, f.
47	*A Lark*	Alauda, æ, *f.*	3 Κορυδαλος, ου, m.
48	*A Linnet*	Linaria, æ, *f.*	
49	*A Martin*	Hirundo, ĭnis, *f.* agrestis.	3 Κύψελος, ου, m.
50	*A Merlin*	Æsălon, ōnis, *m.*	5 Ἀσσάλων, νος, m.
51	*A More-hen*	Gallinŭla, æ, *f.*	
52	*A Nightingale*	Luscinia, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀηδών, όνος, f.
53	*A Night-Raven*	Nyctĭcŏrax, ācis, *m.*	5 Νυκτικόραξ, κος, m.
54	*A Nuthatch*	Sitta, æ, *f.*	2 Σίττη, ης, f.
55	*An Ostrich*	Struthiocamēlus, i, *m.*	3 Στρουθοκάμηλος, ου, m.
56	*An Owl*	Noctua, æ, *f.*	5 Γλαὺξ, κός, f.
57	*A Screech-Owl*	Strix, igis, *f.*	5 Στρὶξ, γός, f.
58	*A Parrot*	Psittăcus, i, *m.*	2 Ψιττάκη, ης, f.
59	*A Partridge*	Perdix, īcis, *com.*	5 Πέρδιξ, κος, com.
60	*A Peacock*	Pavo, ōnis, *m.*	4 Ταὼς, ῶ, m.
61	*A Pelecan*	Pelecānus, i, *m.*	5 Πελεκὰν, ᾶνος, m.
62	*A Pheasant*	Phasiānus, i, *m.*	3 Φασιανὸς, ῦ, m.
63	*A Phenix*	Phœnix, īcis, *m.*	5 Φοῖνιξ, κος, m.
64	*A Pie or Magpie*	Pica, æ, *f.*	2 Κίττα, ης, f.
65	*A Plover*	Pluviālis, is, *f.*	3 Πλάτταλος, άλου, m.
66	*A Quail*	Coturnix, īcis, *f.*	5 Ὄρτυξ, γος, m.
67	*A Raven*	Corvus, i, *m.*	5 Κόραξ, κος, m.
68	*A Rail*	Ortygomētra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀρτυγομήτρα, ας, f.
69	*A Redstart*	Ruticilla, æ, *f.*	3 Φοινίκουρος, ου, m.
70	*Robin Red-breast*	Rubecŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐρίθακος, ου, m.
71	*A Rook*	Cornix, īcis, *f.* frugilega.	2 Κορώνη σπερμολόγος, f
72	*A Siskin*	Spinus, i, *m.*	3 Σπίνος, ου, m.
73	*A Snipe or Snite*	Gallināgo, ĭnis, minor.	5 Σκολόπαξ, κος, ἐλάσσων, m.
74	*A Sparrow*	Passer, ĕris, *m.*	3 Στρουθὸς, ῦ, m.
75	*A Starling or Stare*	Sturnus, i, *m.*	5 Ψὰρ, ῥός, m.
76	*A Stork*	Ciconia, æ, *f.*	3 Πελαργὸς, ῦ, m.
77	*A Swallow*	Hirundo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Χελιδὼν, όνος, f.

(44) Our Kingfisher is vulgarly taken for the *Halcyon* of the Antients, but the notes of the *Halcyon* do not all agree to it, and therefore modern Writers have imposed the name *Ispida* upon it, *a sono vocis.*

(46) *Vannellus* is a new-made name of the French *Vanneau.* This Bird by a great mistake, hath been generally taken to be the *Upupa* of the Antients, which is now by all acknowledg'd to be the *Hoopo.*

(47) This Bird is also called in Latin *Cassita* and *Galerita*, because one sort of it hath a tuft or crest on the head.

(48) This is also no antient Latin word, but a newly imposed name, as is also *Gallinula* for a More-hen, *Pluvialis* for a Plover, *Ruticilla* for a Redstart, *Rubecula* for a Robin-red-breast.

78 *A Swan*	Cygnus, i, *m.*	3 Κύκνος, ου, m.
79 *A Teal*	Querquedŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Φασκὰς, άδος, m.
80 *A Thruſh*	Turdus, i, *m.*	2 Κίχλη, ης, f.
81 *A Titmouſe*	Parus, i, *m.*	3 Αἰγίθαλος, ου, m.
82 *A Turky*	Gallopāvo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Μεγαχὶς, ίδος, f.
83 *A Vultur*	Vultur, ŭris, *m.*	5 Γὺψ, πός, m.
84 *A Wagtail*	Motacilla, æ, *f.*	5 Σεισοπυγὶς, ίδος, f.
85 *A Widgeon*	Penelŏpe, es, *f.*	5 Πηνέλοψ, οπος, f.
86 *A Woodcock*	Scolŏpax, ācis, *m.*	5 Σκολόπαξ, κος, m.
87 *A Wood-pecker*	Picus, i, Martius, *m.*	1 Δρυοκολάπτης, ου, m.
88 *A Wren*	Paſſer, ĕris, Troglodytes, *m.*	1 Τροχιλοδύτης, ου, m.

(80) Of this Bird are ſeveral ſorts, *viz.* The Miſſel-bird or Shrite, *Turdus viſcivorus major*; the Throſtle, Song-thruſh or Mavis; *Turdus viſcivorus minor*; the Red-wing or Swine-pipe, *Turdus Iliacus.*

(82) This is ſuppoſed to be the *Meleagris* of the Antients, as alſo the *Numidica avis.*

(88) This hath been commonly miſtaken for the *Regulus* and *Trochilus* of the Antients; but now the *Regulus* is well known to be another Bird leſs than this, which is alſo found with us in *England*, but hath no Engliſh name that I know.

X.

Of Fiſhes.	*De Piſcibus.*	Περὶ Ἰχθύων.
1 AN *Anchovy* 2 *A Banſtickle or Stickle-back.*	Encraſichŏlus, i, *m.* Pungitius, ii, *m.*	3 Ἐγκρασίχολος, ου, m
3 *A Barbel*	Barbus, i, *m.*	
4 *A Blay or Bleak*	Alburnus, i, *m.*	
5 *A Bream*	Cyprīnus, i, latus, *m.*	5 Ἀβραμὶς, ίδος, f.
6 *A Button-fiſh*	Echīnus marinus, *m.*	3 Ἐχῖνος, ου, m.
7 *A Carp*	Cyprīnus, i, *m.*	3 Κυπρῖνος, ου, m.
8 *A Chevin or Chub*	Capĭto, ōnis, *m.*	3 Κέφαλος, άλου, m.
9 *A Cockle*	Concha, æ, ſtriata, *f.*	

(2) What the ancient Latin name of this Fiſh was is unknown, *Albertus* named it *Pungitius* from its Prickles, others call it *Spinachia.*

(3,4) The antient Greek names of theſe Fiſhes are not known.

(5) The Bream hath been by many taken to be the *Abramis*, by reaſon of the affinity of the words, but *Rondeletius* denies it.

(9) I ſee no reaſon but the Cockle may be called in Latin *Pectunculus*; howbeit I have complied with Naturaliſts in giving it the general name *Concha*, with the diſtinctive Epithete *ſtriata.* 10 *A*

10	*A Cod-fiſh*	Aſellus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀνίσκος, ου, m.
11	*A Conger*	Congrus, i, *m.*	3 Κόγγρος, ου, m.
12	*A Crab-fiſh*	Cancer, cri, *m.*	3 Καρκῖνος, ου, m.
13	*A Cramp-fiſh*	Torpēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Νάρκη, ης, f.
14	*A Cray-fiſh*	Cammărus, i, *m.*	3 Κάμμαρος, ου, m.
15	*A Cuttle-fiſh*	Sepia, æ, *f.*	2 Σηπία, ας, f.
16	*A Dare or Dace*	Leuciſcus, i, *m.*	3 Λευκίσκος, ου, m.
17	*A Dog-fiſh*	Galeus, i, *m.*	3 Γαλεὸς, οῦ, m.
18	*A Dolphin*	Delphīnus, i, *m.*	5 Δελφὶν, ῖνος, m.
19	*A Doree*	Faber, bri, *m.*	3 c. Χαλκεὺς, έως, m.
20	*An Eel*	Anguilla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἔγχελις, έλυος, m.
21	*An Eel-pout or Burbot*	Muſtēla, æ, fluviatilis, *f.*	
22	*A Flair*	Raia, æ, *f.* lævis.	3 Βάτος, ου, m.
23	*A Flounder or Fluke*	Paſſer, ĕris, *m.*	2 Πλατῆα, ης, f.
24	*A Grayling*	Thymallus, i, *m.*	3 Θύμαλλος, ου, m.
25	*A Gudgeon*	Gobio, ōnis, *m.*	3 Κωβιὸς, οῦ, m.
26	*A Gurnard*	Cucūlus, i, *m.*	5 Κόκκυξ, υγος, m.
27	*An Haddock*	Aſĭnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὄνος, ου, m.
28	*An Herring*	Halec, ēcis, *f.* & *n.*	
29	*An Horn-fiſh or Needle-fiſh*	Acus, ûs, *f.*	2 Βελόνη, ης, f.
30	*Ling*	Aſellus, i, longus, *m.*	3 Ὀνίσκος μακρός.
31	*A Lamprey*	Lampetra, æ, *f.*	
32	*A Limpet*	Patella, æ, *f.*	5 Λεπὰς, άδος, f.
33	*A Lobſter*	Aſtăcus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄσταχος, άκυ, m.
34	*A Loche*	Cobites, is, fluviatilis, *f.*	
35	*A Long-Oiſter*	Locuſta, æ, marina, *f.*	3 Καρὰβος, άβυ, m.
36	*A Mackrel*	Scombrus, i, *m.*	3 Σκόμβρος, ου, m.
37	*A Minnew or Pink*	Phoxĭnus, i, *m.*	3 Φόξινος, ίνυ, m.

(28) Although it be generally agreed among latter Naturaliſts, that our Herring is not the *Halec* of the Antients, yet ſince it is a general opinion of vulgar Latiniſts, and neither hath a Herring any antient Latin name, nor *Halec* a known Engliſh name, I have let it ſtand as formerly. That Herring ſhould have no antient Latin or Greek name is no wonder, it being a Fiſh proper to the Ocean, and ſo probably unknown to the antient Greeks and Latins.

(31) This Fiſh hath been by miſtake called *Muræna*; whereas *Muræna* is a much different Fiſh, common in the Mediterranean Sea, and called at this day *Mourene*: Yet *Rondeletius* will have it to be the *Muræna fluviatilis* of *Athenæus*. However it muſt by no means be called ſimply *Muræna* without the diſtinctive Epithete of *fluviatilis*.

(33) Our Lobſter hath been generally, but falſly, taken for *Locuſta marina*; which miſtake ought to be rectified.

38 *A Mullet*	Mugil, ĭlis, *m.*	3	Κέφαλος, άλυ, m.
39 *A Muſcle*	Muſcŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Μῦς, ύος, m.
40 *An Oiſter*	Oſtreum, i, *n.*	3	Ὄστρεον, έυ, n.
41 *A Perch*	Perca, æ, *f.*	2	Πέρκη, ης, f.
42 *A Periwincle or Whilk*	Cochlea, æ, *f.*	1	Κοχλίας, ίυ, m.
43 *A Pike*	Lucius, ii, *m.*	3	Λύκος, υ, m.
44 *A Plaiſe*	Paſſer, ĕris, maculoſus, *m.*	2	Ψῆτ[illegible]α, ης, f.
45 *A Porpus*	Phocæna, æ, *f.*	2	Φώκαινα, ης, f.
46 *A Pourcontrel*	Polypus, i, *m.*	5	Πολύπους, οδος, m.
47 *A Roche*	Rutilus, i, fluviatilis.		
48 *A Ruff*	Cernua, æ, *f.*		
49 *A Salmon*	Salmo, ōnis, *m.*		
50 *A Saw-fiſh*	Priſtis, is, *m.*	1	Πρίστις, υ, m.
51 *A Shad*	Clupea, æ, *f.*	2	Θρίσσα, ης, f.
52 *A Sheat-fiſh*	Silūrus, i, *m.*	3	Σίλουρος, ύρυ, m.
53 *A Shark*	Canis, is. Carcharias.	1	Καρχαρίας, υ, m.
54 *A Scate*	Squatĭna, æ, *f.*	2	Ῥίνη, ης, f.
55 *A Scallop*	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5	Κτείς, ενός, m.
56 *A Soal*	Solea, æ, *f.*	2	Βάγλωσσα, ης, f.
57 *A Sturgeon*	Acipenſer, ĕris, *m.*		
58 *A Surmullet*	Mullus, i, *m.*	2	Τρίγλη, ης, f.
59 *A Sword-fiſh*	Xiphias, æ, *m.*	1	Ξιφίας, ίυ, m.
60 *A Smelt*	Violacea, æ, *f.*		
61 *A Shrimp*	Squilla, æ, *f.*	5	Καρίς, ίδος, f.

(38) Here care muſt be taken, leſt being deceived by the identity of names, we take our Engliſh *Mullet* to be the *Mullus* of the Antients; much leſs are we to take our Barbel, a Fiſh of little account, to be their *Mullus*.

(47) What the antient Latin and Greek names of this Fiſh were, is not certainly known. *Rubellio* and *Erythrinus* are names of a Sea-Fiſh.

(49) The Salmon being a Fiſh proper to the Ocean, was probably unknown to the antient Greeks, and therefore hath no name in that Language.

(51) The Shad or *Aloſa Rondeletius* will by no means allow to be the *Clupea* of the Latins; it may therefore be called in Latin *Aloſa*, according to the French name.

(54) For the affinity of name I have made *Squatina* the Latin for Scate, though I am not ignorant that *Squatina* is that Fiſh which in ſome places of *England* they call the Monk-fiſh.

(57) Of the antient names of our Sturgeon in Greek and Latin there are almoſt as many Opinions as Authors. That it was the *Acipenſer* of the Latins I think moſt probable: What it was called by the Greeks is not ſo clear. That it was not the *Elops*, *Rondeletius* proves, who would have it to be the *Aſellus Caliarus* of *Athenæus*.

62 *A Tench*	Tinca, æ, *f.*	5 Ψύλων, ωνος, m.
63 *A Thornback*	Raia, æ, clavata.	3 Βάτος, ου, m.
64 *A Turbot*	Rhombus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥόμβος, ου, m.
65 *A Trout*	Trutta, æ, *f.*	
66 *A Tunny-fish*	Thynnus, i, *m.*	3 Θύννος, ου, m.
67 *A Whale*	Cetus, i, *m.*	1 c. Κῆτος, εος, ους, n.
68 *A Whiting*	Aſellus, i, mollis.	3 Ὀνίσκος μαλακός.
69 *A Weever*	Draco, onis, *m.*	5 Δράκων, οντος, m.
70 *A Sprat*	Sardīna, æ, *f.*	1 Τειχίας, ίου, m.
71 *A Pilchard*	Harengus minor, *m.*	

(65) This is thought to be the *Salar* of *Auſonius*. What the antient Greek name thereof was, is unknown.

XI.

Of Inſects.	*De Inſectis.*	Περὶ Ἐντόμων.
1 AN *Ant or Emmet*	Formīca, æ, *f.*	5 Μύρμηξ, ηκος, m.
2 *A Bee*	Apes, is, *f.*	2 Μέλισσα, ης, f.
3 *Honey*	Mel, mellis, *n.*	5 Μέλι, τος, n.
4 *An Honey-comb*	Favus, i, *m.*	3 Κηρίον, ίου, n.
5 *An Hive*	Alveāre, is, *n.*	3 Σιμβλὸς, οῦ, m.
6 *A Sting*	Aculeus, i, *m.*	3 Κέντρον, ου, n.
7 *A Drone*	Fucus, i, *m.*	5 Κηφὴν, λῆνος, m.
8 *A Swarm*	Exāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c. Σμῆνος, εος, ους, n.
9 *Bees-wax*	Cera, æ, *f.*	5 Κηρὸς, οῦ, m.
10 *A Humble-bee*	Bombylius, ii, *m.*	
11 *A Butterfly*	Papilio, ōnis, *m.*	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς, f.
12 *A Beetle*	Scarabæus, i, *m.*	3 Κάνθαρος, ου, m.
13 *A Caterpillar*	Eruca, æ, *f.*	2 Κάμπη, ης, f.
14 *A Cock-roche*	Blatta, æ, *f.*	2 Σίλφη, ης, f.
15 *A Cricket*	Gryllus, i, *m.*	
16 *A Dragon-fly*	Libella, æ, *f.*	
17 *An Ear-wig*	Forficŭla, æ, *f.*	
18 *A Flea*	Pulex, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Ψύλλα, ης, f.
19 *A Fly*	Muſca, æ, *f.*	2 Μῦια, ας, f.
20 *A Glow-worm*	Cicindēla, æ, *f.*	5 Λαμπυρὶς, ίδος, f.

(1) This is alſo called a Piſmire.

(16, 17) The antient Latin names of theſe Inſects are not known; we have put down the names they are now commonly known and called by, by Naturaliſts. The firſt is alſo called *Perla* from the Italian name of it.

21 *A Gnat*	Culex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Κώνωψ, ωπος, m.	
22 *A Graſs-hopper*	Locuſta, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀκρὶς, ίδος, f.	
23 *An Hornet*	Crabro, ōnis, *m.*	2 Ἀνθρηνή, ης, f.	
24 *A Horſleech*	Hirŭdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Βδέλλα, ης, f.	
25 *A Louſe*	Pedicŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Φθεὶρ, φθός, m.	
26 *A Mite*	Syro, ōnis, *m.*		
27 *A Moth*	Tinea, æ, *f.*	5 Σὴς, τός, m.	
28 *A Maggot*	Eula, æ, *f.*	2 Ἔυλαι, ῶν, f.	
29 *A Scorpion*	Scorpius, ii, *m.*	3 Σκόρπιος, ίου, m.	
30 *A Snail*	Limax, ācis, *com.*	1 Κοχλίας, ου, m.	
31 *A Spider*	Aranea, æ, *f,*	2 Ἀράχνη, ης, f.	
32 *A Water-Spider*	Tipŭla, æ, *f.*		
33 *A Straw-worm*	Phryganium, ii, *n.*		
34 *A Worm*	Vermis, is, *m.*	5 Σκώληξ, κος, m.	
35 *An Earth-worm*	Lumbrīcus, ci, terreſtris, *m,*	3 Ἕλμινς, νθος, f.	
36 *A Belly-worm*	Lumbrīcus inteſtinorū.		
37 *A Silk-worm*	Bombyx, ycis, *m,*	5 Βόμβυξ, κος. m.	
38 *A Timber-worm*	Terēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Τερηδὼν, όνος, f.	
39 *A Wall-louſe or Chinch*	Cimex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Κόρις, ιδος, f.	
40 *A Waſp*	Veſpa, æ, *f.*	5 Σφὴξ, κός, m.	
41 *A Weevil*			
42 *A Wood-louſe or Sow*	Aſellus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀνίσκος, ου, m.	
43 *A Breez or Gad-fly.*	Aſilus, i, *m.*	3 Οἶστρος, ου, m.	
44 *A Tick*	Ricĭnus, i, *m.*	5 Κρότων, ωνος, m.	
45 *A Nit*	Lens, dis, *f.*	5 Κόνις, ιδος, f.	

(22) *Cicada* by a general miſtake in our Schools, hath been Engliſhed a Graſs-hopper; whereas *Cicada* is an Inſect of far different make from the Graſs-hopper, proper to hot Countries, not known in *England*, and having no Engliſh name; that uſually ſits on Trees, and ſings ſo loud that it may be heard afar off.

(36) Of Belly-worms there be three uſual ſorts, 1. The round ones called *Teretes.* 2. The flat ones called *Lati.* 3. Thoſe called *Aſcarides*; for *Aſcarides* is not the general name of all Belly-worms.

XII.

Of the Parts of Mans Body.	*De Partibus Humani Corporis.*	Περὶ τῶν Ἀνθρωπίνων Σωμάτων Μερῶν.

In ſetting down the Parts of Mans Body, I ſhall follow the Diviſion of the late Lord Biſhop of *Cheſter*, in his Book of the Univerſal Character; which is into Homogeneous or ſimilar, and Heterogeneous or diſſimilar Parts; the Homogeneous being ſubdivided into containing and contained, the Heterogeneous into external and internal.

I. *Of Homogeneous Parts containing.*

The Body	Corpus, ŏris, *n.*	5 Σῶμα, ατος, n.
A Member	Membrum, i, *n.*	1 c. Μέλος, εος, ους, n.
A Limb	Artus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κῶλον, υ, n.
A Bone	Os, ossis, *n.*	3 Ὀστέον, οῦν, έου, οῦ, n.
A Griſtle	Cartilāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Χόνδρος, υ, m.
A Glandule or Kernel	Glandula, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀδήν, ένος, m.
A Sinew	Nervus, i, *m.*	3 Νεῦρον, υ, n.
A Vein	Vena, æ, *f.*	5 Φλέψ, φλεβός, f.
An Artery	Arteria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀρτηρία, ας, f.
Fleſh	Caro, nis, *m.*	5 Σάρξ, κός, f.
A Muſcle	Muſcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Μῦς, υός, m.
The Skin	Cutis, is, *f.*	5 Χρὼς, ωτός, m.
A Membrane or Film	Membrāna, æ, *f.*	5 Ὑμὴν, ένος, m.
A Fibre	Fibra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἶς, ἰνός, f.
The Hair of the Head	Capillus, i, *m.*	5 Θρὶξ, τριχός, f.
A curled Lock	Cincinnus, i, *m.*	5 Βόστρυξ, υχος, m.

II. *Of Homogeneous Parts contained.*

The Brain	Cerĕbrum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐγκέφαλος, ἄλου, m.
Marrow	Medulla, æ, *f.*	3 Μυελὸς, οῦ, m.
Fat or Greaſe	Adeps, ĭpis, *dub.*	2 Πιμελὴ, ῆς, f.
Tallow or Suet	Sebum, i, *n.*	5 Στέαρ, ατος, n.
Blood	Sanguis, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Αἷμα, ατος, n.
Milk	Lac, lactis, *n.*	5 Γάλα, ακτος, n.
Gall	Fel, fellis, *n.*	2 Χολὴ, ῆς, f.
Choler	Bilis flava, *f.*	
Melancholy	atra, *f.*	2 Μελαγχολία, ας, f.
Flegm	Pituīta, æ, *f.*	5 Φλέγμα, ατος, n.

Snot

Snot	Mucus, i, *m.*	2 Μύξα, ης, f.
Urin	Urīna, æ, *f.*	3 Οὖρον, ου, n.
Dung	Stercus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Κόπρος, ου, m.
Sweat	Sudor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἱδρὼς, ῶτος, m.
Spittle	Salīva, æ, *f.*	3 Πτύελον, ου, n.

III. *Of external Heterogeneous Parts.*

The Head	Caput, ĭtis, *n.*	2 Κεφαλὴ, ῆς, f.
The forepart } *of the*	Sincĭput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Βρεγμὸς, οῦ, m.
The hinder-part } *Head*	Occĭput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Ἰνίον, ίου, n.
The Crown	Vertex, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Κορυφὴ, ῆς, f.
The Face	Facies, ei, *f.*	2 c. Ὄψις, εως, f.
The Countenance	Vultus, ûs, *m.*	3 Πρόσωπον, ώπου, n.
The Skull	Cranium, ii, *n.*	3 Κρανίον, ίου, n.
The Forehead	Frons, tis, *f.*	3 Μέτωπον, ώπου, n.
The Eye-brow	Supercilium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐπισκύνιον, ίου, n.
The Eye-lid	Palpĕbra, æ, *f.*	3 Βλέφαρον, άρου, n.
The Eye	Oc̆ŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, οῦ, m.
The Sight of the Eye	Pupilla, æ, *f.*	2 Κόρη, ης, f.
The White of the Eye	Albūgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Λεύκωμα, ατος, n.
The Corner of the Eye	Hirquus, i, *m.*	3 Κανθὸς, οῦ, m.
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	Cilia, orum, *n.*	5 Βλεφαρὶς, ίδος, f.
The Ear	Auris, is, *f.*	5 Οὖς, ὠτὸς, n.
The Temples of the Head	Tempŏra, um, *n.*	3 Κρόταφος, άφου, m.
The Nose	Nasus, i, *m.*	5 Μυκτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
The Nostrils	Nares, ium, *f.*	5 Ῥὶς, ῥινὸς, f.
A Cheek	Gena, æ, *f.*	2 Παρειὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Lip	Labium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Χεῖλος, εος, ους, n.
The Mouth	Os, oris, *n.*	5 Στόμα, ατος, n.
The Palat or Roof of the Mouth	Palātum, i, *n.*	2 Ὑπερῶα, ας, f.
The Gums	Gingīva, æ, *f.*	3 Οὖλα, pl. οὔλων, n.
A Tooth	Dens, tis, *m.*	5 Ὀδὼς, όντος, m.
The Jawbone	Maxilla, æ, *f.*	5 Σιαγὼν, όνος, f.
The Fore-teeth	Incisōres, um, *m.*	1 Τομῆτες, ῆτος, m.
The Jaw-teeth	Molāres, ium, *m.*	1 Μυλίτης, ῆτος, m.
The Tongue	Lingua, æ, *f.*	2 Γλῶττα, ης, f.
The Chin	Mentum, i, *n.*	3 Γένειον, είου, n.
The Beard	Barba, æ, *f.*	5 Πώγων, ωνος, m.
The Neck	Collum, i, *n.*	3 Τράχηλος, ήλου, m.
The Throat	Guttur, is, *n.*	3 Βρόγχος, ου, m.
The Shoulder	Humĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ὦμος, ώμου, m.
The Shoulder-blade	Scapŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Ὠμοπλάτη, ης, f.
The Back	Dorsum, i, *n.*	3 Νῶτος, ου, m.
The Breast	Pectus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Στέρνον, ου, n.

A Pap

A Pap	Mamma, æ, *f.*	3 Μαζὸς, οῦ, m.
A Nipple	Papilla, æ, *f.*	2 Θήλη, ης, f.
The Bosom	Sinus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κόλπος, υ, m.
An Udder	Uber, ĕris, *n.*	5 Οὖδας, απος, n.
A Side	Latus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Πλευρὸν, οῦ, n.
The Backbone	Spina, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ῥάχις, εως, f.
A Rib	Costa, æ, *f.*	2 Πλευρὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Loin	Lumbus, i, *m.*	5 Ὀσφὺς, ύος, f.
The Belly	Venter, tris, *m.*	5 Γαστὴρ, έρος, τρός, f.
The Navel	Umbilīcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ὀμφαλὸς, οῦ, m.
The Hucklebone	Coxa, æ, *f.*	2 Κοτύλη, ης, f.
The Hip	Coxendix, ĭcis, *f.*	3 Ἰσχίον, ίου, n.
The Flank	Ilia, ium, *n.*	5 Κενεὼν, ῶνος, m.
The Thigh	Femur, ŏris, *n.*	3 Μηρὸς, οῦ, n.
The Knee	Genu, *indec. n.*	5 Γόνυ, υος, & ατος, n.
The Ham	Poples, ĭtis, *m.*	2 Ἰγνύα, ας, f.
The Leg	Crus, crūris, *n.*	1 c. Σκέλος, ελος, ους, n.
The Shin	Tibia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀντικνήμιον, ίου, n.
The Calf of the Leg	Sura, æ, *f.*	2 Γαστροκνημία, ας, f.
The Anole	Malleŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Σφύριον, ίου, n.
The Foot	Pes, pedis, *m.*	5 Πούς, ποδὸς, m.
A Toe	Digĭtus pedis, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος ποδὸς, m.
The great Toe	Hallux, ŭcis, *m.*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, ειρος, m.
The Heel	Calx pedis, *com.*	2 Πτέρνα, ης, f.
The Sole of the Foot	Planta, æ, pedis, *f.*	5 Πέλμα, ατος, n.
The Arm	Brachium, ii, *n.*	5 Βραχίων, ονος, m.
The Arm-pit	Axilla, æ, *f.*	2 Μασχάλη, ης, f.
The Elbow	Cubĭtus, i, *m.*	5 Πῆχυς, εως, m.
The Wrist	Carpus, i, *m.*	3 Καρπὸς, οῦ, m.
The Hand	Manus, ûs, *f.*	5 Χεὶρ, χειρός, f.
The Right Hand	Dextra manus, *f.*	2 Δεξιὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Left Hand	Sinistra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀριστερὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Palm of the Hand	Palma, æ, *f.*	2 Παλάμη, ης, f.
The Back of the Hand	Metacarpium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀπισθέναρ, αρος, n.
The Hollow of the Hand	Vola, æ, *f.*	5 Θέναρ, αρος, n.
The Fist	Pugnus, i, *m.*	5 Δρὰξ, ακός, m.
A Finger	Digĭtus, i, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλου, m.
The Fore-finger	Index, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Λιχανὸς, οῦ, m.
The Middle-finger	Verpus, i, *m.*	3 Ψωλὸς, οῦ, m.
The Ring-finger	Annulāris, is, *m.*	1 Δακτυλιώτης, ου, m.
The Little-finger	Auriculāris, is, *m.*	1 Ὠτίτης δάκτυλος, m.
The Thumb	Pollex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, ειρος, m.
A Knuckle	Condylus, i, *m.*	3 Κόνδυλος, ύλου, m.
A Nail	Unguis, is, *m.*	5 Ὄνυξ, υχος, m.
A Joynt	Articŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄρθρον, ου, n.

IV. *Of internal Heterogeneous Parts.*

The Gullet	Gula, æ, *f.*	3	Οισοφαγος, ὁ γυ, m.
The Windpipe	Aſpera Arteria, æ, *f.*	2	Τραχεῖα, ας, ἀρτηρια, f.
The Lungs or Lights	Pulmo, ōnis, *m.*	5	Πνεύμων, ονος, m.
The Breath	Spiritus, ûs, *m.*	5	Πνεῦμα, ατος, n.
The Midriff	Diaphragma, ătis, *n.*	5	Διάφραγμα, ατος, n.
The Heart	Cor, dis, *n.*	2	Καρδία, ας, f.
The Stomach	Ventriculus, i, *m.*	3	Γαστρίδιον, ίυ, n.
The mouth of the Stomach	Stomăchus, i, *m.*	3	Στόμαχος, ὁ χυ, m.
The Bowels	Viſcĕra, um, *n.*	3	Σπλάγχνα, ων, n.
The Small-guts	Lactes, ium, *f.*	5	Χολάδες, ων, f.
A Gut	Inteſtīnum, i, *n.*	3	Ἔντερον, ἔρυ. n.
The Liver	Jecur, ŏris, *n.*	5	Ἧπαρ, ατος, n.
The Spleen or Milt	Lien, ēnis, *m.*	5	Σπλὴν, Σπληνὸς, m.
The Meſentery	Meſenterium, ii, *n.*	3	Μεσεντέριον, ίυ, n.
The Caul	Omentum, i, *n.*	3	Ἐπίπλοον, όυ, n.
A Kidney	Ren, rēnis, *m.*	3	Νεφρὸς, ὸυ, m.
The Bladder	Veſica, æ, *f.*	2	c. Κύστις, εως, f.

XIII.

Of ſome Accidents of the Body.	*De quibuſdam Corporis Accidentibus.*	Περὶ τ̃ τ̃ Σώματος Συμβεβηκότων.	
The Look	Aſpectus, ûs, *m.*	2 c.	Πρόσωψις, εως, f.
Paleneſs	Pallor, ōris, *m.*	5	Ὠχρότης, ητος, f.
Beauty	Pulchritūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	1 c.	Κάλλος, εος, ους, n.
Fair or handſom	Formōſus, i, *m.*	3	Καλὸς, ὸν, m.
Ill-favoured or ugly	Deformis, is, *m.*	3	Αἰσχρὸς, ὸν, m.
Groſs	Craſſus, i, *m.* obeſus.	5	Παχὺς, έος, m.
Slender	Gracĭlis, is, *m.*	3	Ἰσχνὸς, ὸν, m.
Fat	Pinguis, is, *m.*	1 c.	Πιμελὴς, έος, ῆς, m.
Lean	Macer, cri, *m.*	3	Λεπτὸς, ὸν, m.
Sound or Hail	Sanus, i, *m.*	1 c.	Ὑγιὴς, έος, ῆς, eom.
Luſty	Valĭdus, i, *m.*	3	Ἰσχνὸς, ὸν, m. (κης.
Tall	Procērus, i, *m.*	3	Μακρὸς, ὸν, m. Ἐυμή-
Low	Humĭlis, is, *m.*	3	Μικρὸς τῇ ἡλικίᾳ.
A Giant	Gigas, antis, *m.*	5	Γίγας, αντος, m.
A Dwarf	Nanus, i, *m.*	3	Νάνος, υ, m.
Jolt-headed	Capĭto, ōnis, *m.*	3	Μεγαλοκέφαλος, ὁ λυ, m.
Bald	Calvus, i, *m.*	3	Φαλακρὸς, ὸν, m.

Curl'd

Curl'd	Crispus, i, *m.*	5 Οὐλόθριξ, τριχος, m.
Blind	Cæcus, i, *m.*	3 Τυφλὸς, ὸν, m.
Purblind	Myops, ōpis, *m.*	5 Μύωψ, ωπος, com.
One-eyed	Luscus, i, *m.*	3 Ἑτερόφθαλμος, ος, m.
Blear-eyed	Lippus, i, *m.*	5 Λημῶν, ῶντος, m.
Squint-eyed	Strabo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Στραβὸς, ὸν, m.
Deaf	Surdus, i, *m.*	3 Κωφὸς, ὸν, m.
Stammering	Balbus, i, *m.*	3 Ψελλὸς, ὸν, m.
Lisping	Blæsus, i, *m.*	3 Τραυλὸς, ὸν, m.
Toothless	Edentŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀνόδους, οντος, m.
Dumb	Mutus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄφωνος, ον, m.
Long-tongued	Linguax, ācis, *m.*	1 c. Γλωσσώδης, εος, ης, c.
Great-nosed	Naso, ōnis, *m.*	5 Μεγαλόῤῥινος, ινος, m.
Blubber-lipped	Labeo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Χείλων, ωνος, m.
Crump-shouldered	Gibbōsus, i, *m.*	3 Κυρτὸς, ὸν, m.
Left-handed	Scævus, i, *m.*	3 Σκαιὸς, ὸν, m.
Gor-bellied	Ventricōsus, i, *m.*	5 Περιγάστωρ, ορος, m.
Bow-legged	Valgus, i, *m.*	3 Βλαισὸς, ὸν, m.
Splay-footed	Plancus, i, *m.*	5 Πλατύπους, οδος, m.
Lame	Claudus, i, *m.*	3 Χωλὸς, ὸν, m.
Maimed	Mancus, i, *m.*	3 Πηρὸς, ὸν, m.
Sleep	Somnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὕπνος, ου, m.
Watching	Vigilia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀγρυπνία, ας, f.
A Dream	Insomnium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐνύπνιον, ίου, n.
Panting	Anhelĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἄσθμα, ατος, n.
The Hiccough	Singultus, ûs, *m.*	5 Λύγξ, γγός, f.
Sneezing	Sternutatio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Πταρμὸς, ὸν, m.
Yawning	Oscitatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Χάσμη, ης, f.
Stretching	Pandiculatio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Σκορδίνημα, ατος, n.
Hunger	Fames, is, *f.*	3 Λιμὸς, ὸν, m.
Thirst	Sitis, is, *f.*	2 Δίψα, ης, f.
Loathing	Fastidium, ii, *n.*	2 Ναυτία, ας, f.
The Voice	Vox, vōcis, *f.*	2 Φωνὴ, ῆς, f.
Speech	Sermo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Λόγος, ου, m.
Laughter	Risus, ûs, *m.*	5 Γέλως, ωτος, m.
Weeping	Fletus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κλαυθμὸς, ὸν, m.
Whispering	Susurrus, i, *m.*	3 Ψιθυρισμὸς, ὸν, m.
Singing	Cantus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sigh	Suspirium, ii, *n.*	3 Στεναγμὸς, ὸν, m.
Snorting	Rhonchus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥόγχος, ου, m.
Blushing	Rubor, ōris, *m.*	1 c. Ἐρύθος, εος, ους, n.
Quaking or Trembling	Tremor, ōris, *m.*	3 Τρόμος, ου, m.
Gray-hairs	Canities, ei, *f.*	5 Πολιότης, ητος, m.
A Wrinkle	Ruga, æ, *f.*	5 Ῥυτὶς, ίδος, f.

IX.

Of Diſeaſes.	*De Morbis.*	Περὶ Νοσημάτων.
A *Diſeaſe*	MOrbus, i, *m.*	3 Νόσος, ου, f.
Sick	Ægrōtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀῤῥωστος, ου, com
Sickneſs	Valetūdo adverſa.	2 Ἀῤῥωστία, ας, f.
Weak	Infirmus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ἀδυνὴς ἐος, ῆς, c.
Pain	Dolor, ōris, *m.*	1 c. Ἄλγος, ἐος, ους, n.
A Wound	Vulnus, ĕris, *n.*	5 Τραῦμα, ατος, n.
A Bruiſe	Contuſio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Θλάσμα, ατος, n.
A Stroke	Plaga, æ, *f.*	2 Πληγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sore or Ulcer	Ulcus, ĕris, *n.*	1 c. Ἕλκος, ἐος, ους, n.
A Swelling	Tumor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ὄγκος, ου, m.
A Gangrene	Gangræna, æ, *f.*	2 Γάγγραινα, ης, f.
A Felon	Furuncŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Δοθιὴν, ῆνος, n.
A Tetter or Ringworm	Herpes, ētis, *m.*	5 Ἕρπης, ητος, m.
A Bliſter	Veſicŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φύσκα, ης, & Φύσιγξ.
A Wheal	Papŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης, f.
A Whitblow	Paronychia, æ, *f.*	2 Παρωνυχία ας, f.
A Pimple	Puſtŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φλύκταινα, ης, f.
Freckles	Lentīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Φακὸς, οῦ, m.
A Scald-Head	Tinea capitis.	
Dandroof	Furfures, um, *m.*	2 Πιτυρίασις, άσεως, f.
St. Anthony's Fire	Eryſipĕlas, ătis, *n.*	5 Ἐρυσίπελας, ᾶτος, n.
The Leproſie	Lepra, æ, *f.*	2 Λέπρα, ας, f.
The Itch	Scabies, ei, *f.*	2 Ψώρα, ας, f.
Itching	Prurītus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κνησμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Scab of a wound or ſore	Cruſta, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐσχάρα, ας, f.
A Scar	Cicātrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Οὐλὴ, ῆς, f.
Hard Skin or Brawnineſs	Callus, i, *m.*	3 Τύλος, ου, m.
The Plague	Peſtis, is, *f.*	3 Λοιμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Fever	Febris, is, continua, *f.*	3 Πυρετὸς, οῦ, ἡ ξυνεχὴς.
An Ague	Febris intermittens.	3 Πυρετὸς διαλείπων.
The third Ague or Quartan	Febris quartana.	3 Τεταρταῖος, ου, m.
The Tertian or each day Ague	Febris tertiana.	3 Τριταῖος, ου, m.
The Quotidian or every day Ague	Febris quotidiana.	3 Ἀμφημερινὸς, οῦ, m.
The Small Pox	Variolæ, ārum, *f.*	

The Measles	Morbilli, ōrum, *m.*	
The French-Pox	Lues, is, Venerea.	(σμὸς, ῦ, m.
The Consumption	Tabes, is, *f.*	2 c. Φθίσις, εως, f. Μαρα-
The Dropsie	Hydrops, ōpis, *m.*	5 Ὕδρωψ, πος, m.
The Falling-Sickness	Epilepsia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιλη-ψία, ας, f.
The Apoplexy	Apoplexia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀποπληξία, ας, f.
The Lethargy	Lethargus, i, *m.*	3 Λήθαργος, ε, m.
Drowsiness	Vetemus, i, *m.*	5 Νωθρότης, ητος, f.
Amazedness	Stupor, ōris, *m.*	2 c. Ἔκπληξις, εως, f.
The Palsie	Paralysis, is, *f.*	2 c. Παράλυσις, εως, f.
Numbness	Torpor, ōris, *m.*	2 c. Νάρκωσις, εως, f.
The Cramp	Spasmus, i, *m.*	3 Σπασμὸς, ῦ, m.
The Night-Mare	Incŭbus, i, *m.*	1 Ἐφιάλτης, ε, m.
Bedrid	Clinĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Κλινικὸς, ῦ, m.
Dizziness	Vertīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Δῖνος, ε, m.
Frensie	Phrenēsis, is, *f.*	5 Φρενῖτις, ιδος, f.
Madness	Insania, æ, *f.*	2 Μανία, ας, f.
Dotage	Delirium, ii, *n.*	2 Παραφροσύνη, ης, f.
The Head-ach	Cephalalgia, æ, *f.*	2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας, f.
The Megrim	Hemicrania, æ, *f.*	2 Ἡμικρανία, ας, f.
The Tooth-ach	Odontalgia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀδονταλγία, ας, f.
A Cold	Gravēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Κόρυζα, ης, f.
A Cough	Tussis, is, *f.*	5 Βὴξ, χός, f.
A Catarrh	Catarrhus, i, *m.*	3 Κατάρρος, ε, m.
The Chin-cough	Catarrhus ferinus sive Tussis convulsiva.	
Hoarseness	Raucēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	1 c. Βράγχος, ε, ος, n.
The Rickets	Rachitis, ĭdis, *f.*	
The Squinancy	Angīna, æ, *f.*	2 Κυνάγχη, ης, f.
Rheum	Rheuma, ătis, *n.*	5 Ῥεῦμα, ατος, n.
The Tissick	Asthma, ătis, *n.*	5 Ἆσθμα, ατος, n.
Fainting	Languor, ōris, *m.*	2 c. Πάρεσις, εως, f.
Swooning	Lipothymia, æ, *f*	2 Λειποθυμία, ας, f.
The Pleurisie	Pleurītis, itĭdis, *f.*	5 Πλευρῖτις, ιδος, f.
Heart-burning	Cardialgia, æ, *f.*	2 Καρδιαλγία, ας, f.
Womens longing	Pica, æ, *f.*	2 Κίττα, ης, f.
The Green-Sickness	Chlorōsis, is, *f.*	2 c. Χλώρωσις, εως, f.
The Jaundise	Ictĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ἴκτερος, έρου, m.
A Tympany	Tympanites Hydrops.	1 Τυμπανίτης, ε, m.
The Scurvy	Scorbūtus, i, *m.*	2 Στομακάκη, ης, f.
The Colick	Colĭcus dolor, *m.*	2 Κωλικὴ διάθεσις, f.
A Looseness	Diarrhœa, æ, *f.*	2 Διάῤῥοια, ας, f.
Costiveness	Alvus astricta seu dura	2 Κοιλία ξηρά, f.
The Bloody Flux	Dysenteria, æ, *f.*	2 Δυσεντερία, ας, f.
The Stone	Calcŭlus, i, *m.*	2 c. Λιθίασις, άσεως, f.
Chafing or fretting	Intertrīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Παράτειμμα, ατος, η.
The Strangury	Stranguria, æ, *f.*	2 Στραγγυρία, ας, f.
A Rupture or Burstiness	Hernia, æ, *f.*	2 Κήλη, ης, f.

The

The Mother	Hysterica, æ, Passio, *f.*	5 Πνὶξ, ογὸς, ὑστερική, f.
The Gout	Arthrītis, itĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἀρθρῖτις, ιδος, f.
The Gout of the Foot	Podăgra, æ, *f. Which word is also generally used for the Gout in any part.*	
The Running Gout	Rheumatismus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥευματισμὸς, ȣ̃, m.
The Piles	Hæmorrhoides, um, *f.*	5 Αἱμοῤῥοΐδες, ων, f.
The Kings-Evil	Strumæ, arum, *f.*	5 Χοιράδες, ων, f.
A Wolf or Cancer	Cancer, cri, *m.*	5 Καρκίνωμα, τος, n.
A Wart	Verrūca, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀχροχορδὼν, όνος, m.
A Mole	Nævus, i, *m.*	3 Σπῖλος, ȣ, m.
A Corn	Clavus, i, pedis, *m.*	3 Ἧλος, ȣ, m.
A Kibe or Chilblain	Pernio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Χίμεθλον, ȣ, n.
Hang-nails	Reduvia, æ, *f.*	2 Παρωνυχία, ας, f.
A Fit	Paroxysmus, i, *m.*	3 Παρόξυσμος, ȣ, m.
A Physician	Medĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰατρὸς, ȣ̃, m.
Physick	Medicīna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἰατρικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Medicine	Medicamentum, i, *n.*	3 Φάρμακον, άκȣ, n.
A Remedy	Remedium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ἄκος, εος, ȣς, n.
An Apothecary	Pharmacopŏla, æ, *m.*	1 Φαρμακοπώλης, ȣ, m.
A Chyrurgion	Chirurgus, i, *m.*	3 Χειρȣργὸς, ȣ̃, m.
Blood-letting	Phlebotomia, æ, *f.*	2 Φλεβοτομία, ας, f.
A Vomit	Vomĭtus, ûs, *m.*	3 Ἔμετος, ȣ, m.
Purging	Purgatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Κάθαρσις. εως, f.
A Clyster	Enĕma, ătis, *n.*	5 Κλυστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Potion	Potio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Πόμα, ατος, n.
A Syrup	Syrūpus, i, *m.*	3 Σεράπιον, ίȣ, n.
A Pill	Pilŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Καταπότιον, ίȣ, n.
A Plaister or Salve	Emplastrum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔμπλαστρον, ȣ, n.
A Sear-cloth	Cerātum, i, *n.*	3 Κηρωτὸν, ȣ̃, n.
A Tent	Turunda, æ, *f.* Penicillus	3 Μοτὸς, ȣ̃, m.
Ointment	Unguentum, i, *n.*	3 Μύρον, ȣ, n.
A Wen	Struma, æ, *f.*	5 Χοιρὰς, άδος, f.

XV.

Of Meat.	*De Cibo.*	Περὶ Βρωμάτων.
A Caterer	OBsonātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ὀψώνης, ȣ, m.
Food	Victus, ûs, *m.*	2 Τροφὴ, ῆς, f.
A Meal	Refectio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Break-fast	Jentacŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ἀκράτισμα, ατος, n.
A Dinner	Prandium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἄριστον, ȣ, n.
A Beaver	Merenda, æ, *f.*	3 Προδείπνον, ȣ, n.
A Supper	Cœna, æ, *f.*	3 Δεῖπνον, ȣ, n.

A Feaſt	Convivium, ii, *n.*	3 Συμπόσιον, ίυ, n.
A Gueſt	Convīva, æ, *m.*	3 Σιώδοινος, οίνυ, m.
A Banquet	Epŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Ἑυωχία, ας, f.
Junkets or Sweet-meats	Bellaria, orum, *n.*	5 Τερψήματα, άτων, n.
The firſt Courſe	Prima menſa, æ, *f.*	2 Τράπεζα πρώτη.
The ſecond Courſe	Menſæ ſecundæ.	2 Τράπεζαι δεύτεραι. Ἐπιδορπὶς, ίδος, f.
A Meſs	Fercŭlum, i, *n.*	2 c. Παράθεσις, εως, f.
Grace	Gratiarum actio.	2 Ἐυχαριστία, ας, f.
Dainties	Dapes, um, *f.*	2 Τράπεζα πολυτελής.
A Table	Menſa, æ, *f.*	2 Τράπεζα, ής, f.
A Table-Cloth	Mappa, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀθόνη, ης, f.
A Napkin or Towel	Mantelium, ii, *n.*	3 Χειρόμακτρον, υ, n.
An Ewer	Aquālis, is, *m.*	3 Πρόχος, ου, f.
A Baſon	Pelvis, is, *m.*	5 Νιπτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A ſquare Trencher	Quadra, æ, *f.*	5 Πίναξ, ακος, m.
A round Trencher or Plate.	Orbis, is, *m.*	3 Κύκλος, υ, m.
A Salt-ſellar	Salīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἁλοδοχεῖον, υ, n.
Salt	Sal, ſalis, *m.*	5 Ἅλς, λός, m.
Bread / *A Loaf*	Panis, is, *m.*	3 Ἄρτος, υ, m.
A Morſel	Buccea, æ, *f.*	3 Ψωμὸς, ῦ, m.
Fine Flower	Pollen, ĭnis, *m.*	2 Παιπάλη, ης, f.
Unleavened Bread	Azymus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄζυμος, ύμυ, m.
Leavened Bread	Fermentātus, i, *m.*	1 Ζυμίτης, υ, m.
Manchet or fine white Bread.	Siligineus, i, *m.*	1 Σιλιγνίτης, υ, m.
Temſe Bread.	Similaceus, i, *m.*	1 Σεμιδαλίτης, υ, m.
Houſhold Bread	Cibarius, i, *m.*	3 Αὐτόπυρος, υ, m.
Biſket	Biſcoctus, i, *m.*	3 Ναυτικὸς, ῦ, m.
The Cruſt	Cruſta, æ, *f.*	5 Πλακὸς, κός, f.
The Crum	Medulla, æ, *f.* panis	3 Μυελὸς, έλυ, m.
A Crum of Bread	Mica, æ, *f.*	3 Ψιχίον, υ, n.
A Wafer	Cruſtŭlum, i, *n.* Libū, i, *n.*	3 Πλακοῦντον, ίυ, n.
A Simnel	Torta, æ, *f.*	5 Κολλυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Pancake or Fritter	Lagănum, i, *n.*	3 Λάγανον, υ, n.
A Cake	Placenta, æ, *f.*	5 Πλακόεις, ῦς, όεντος, ῦντ-
A Bread-basket	Caniſtrum, i, *n.*	5 Κάνης, ητος, m. (τος
A Knife	Culter, tri, *m.*	2 Μαχαιρὶς, ίδος, f.
An Edge	Acies, ei, *f.*	5 Στόμα, ατος, n. Ἀκμὴ f.
A Carver	Structor, ōris, *m.*	3 Σιτοτόμος, υ, m.
A Diſh	Diſcus, i, *m.*	3 Δίσκος, υ, m.
A Porringer	Catillus, i, *m.*	3 Τευθλίδιον ίυ, n.
A Platter	Patĭna, æ, *f.*	2 Λεκάνη, ης, f. Πάσοψις,
A Sawcer	Acetabŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ὀξύβαφον, υ, n. (ίδος, f.
A Spoon	Cochleāre, is, *n.*	2 Τορώνη, ης, f. Ζωμήρυσις, (εως, f. Pot-

Panis

Ἄρτος

Pottage or Broth	Juſcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ζωμὸς, οῦ, m.
Water-gruel	Pulmentum, i, *n.*	
Cream	Flos lactis, *m.*	5 Ἀφρόγαλα, ακτος, n.
Milk-meats	Lacticinia, orum, *n.*	3 Γαλάκτινα, ων, n.
A Poſſet	Zythogăla, actos, *n.*	5 Ζυθόγαλα, ακτος, n.
A Syllibub	Oxygăla, actos, *n.*	5 Ὀξύγαλα, ακτος, n.
Butter	Butyrum, i, *n.*	3 Βούτυρον, υ, n.
Cheeſe	Caſeus, i, *m.*	3 Τυρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cuſtard	Artogăla, ctos, *n.*	5 Ἀρτόγαλα, ακτος, n.
Whey	Serum, i, lactis, *n.*	3 Ὀρρὸς, οῦ, m.
Fleſh	Caro, nis, *f.*	5 Σὰρξ, κός, f.
Beef	Caro: Bovina, æ, *f.*	Κρέας: Βόειον, είε.
Veal	Caro: Vitulina	Κρέας: Μόσχειον, είε.
Mutton	Caro: Ovina	Κρέας: Προβάτειον, είε.
Lamb	Caro: Agnina	Κρέας: Ἄρνειον, είε.
Pork	Caro: Porcina	Κρέας: Χοίρειον, είε.
Veniſon	Caro: Ferina	Κρέας: Θήρειον, είε.
Bacon	Lardum, i, *n.*	2 Πιμελὴ χοιρεία.
A Flitch	Succidia, æ, *f.*	2 Πέρνα, ας, f.
A Gammon of Bacon	Petăſo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πετασὼν, ῶνος, m.
Brawn	Callum aprugnum	
Roſt	Caro: Aſſa, æ	Κρέας: Ὀπτὸν, ὸν.
Boil'd	Caro: Elixa, æ	Κρέας: Ἑφθὸν, ὸν.
Bak'd	Caro: Coctilis, is	Κρέας: Ὠπτημένον, ου.
Broild	Caro: Toſta, æ	Κρέας: Φρυκτὸν, ὸν.
Fried	Caro: Frixa, æ	Κρέας: Ζωμῶδες.
Stewed	Caro: Jurulenta, æ	
Carbonadoed Meat	Carbonella, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀπαυθεφθισμα, τος, n.
Minc'd Meat	Minūtal, is, *n.*	5 Πεπεικομμα, τος, n.
Meat cut in Gobbets	Tomacŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Τεμάχιον, ίε, n.
A Gut-Pudding	Farcīmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Ἀλλᾶς, άντος, m.
A Pudding	Fartum, ī, *n.*	
A Pudding-maker	Fartor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἀλλαντοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
Pudding-meat or Pap	Pappa, æ, *f.*	2 Μάζα, ης, f.
A Black-Pudding or Blood-Pudding	Botŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Sauſage	* Lucanĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀλλᾶς, άντος, m.
A Chitterlin	Hilla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐγκοίλια, ίων, n.
A Fleſh-Pie	Artocrea, æ, *f.*	5 c. Ἀρτόκρεας, ατος, n.
An Apple-Pie	Artomēlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀρτόμηλον, ήλε, n.
A Sallet	Acetarium, ii, *n.*	
Vinegar	Acētum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ὄξος, ε, ους, n.
Oyl	Oleum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔλαιον, αιε, n.

* Other words there are that ſignifie a Sauſage, as *Iſicium* and *Apexabo*; but I made choice of this, becauſe the Italians at this day call a Sauſage *Luganica.*

Sauce	Intinctus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἔμβαμμα, ατος, n.
Pickle	Muria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἅλμη, ης, f.
Verjuice of Grapes	Omphacium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὀμφάκιον, ίυ, n.
Verjuice of Crabs	Agreſta, æ, *f.*	

XVI.

Of Drink.	*De Potu.*	Περὶ Πόσεως.
Drink	Potus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Πό'σις, εως, f.
A Draught	Hauſtus, ûs, *m.*	
Wine	Vinum, i, *n.*	3 Οἶνος, υ, m.
New Wine	Muſtum, i, *n.*	1 c. Γλῦκος, εος, υς, n.
Dead Wine	Vappa, æ, *f.*	1 Ἐκφορία, υ, m.
White Wine	Vinum Gallicum album	Οἶνος Γαλατικὸς λευκός
Claret Wine	Vinum Gallic. rubrum.	Οἶνος Γαλατικὸς ἐρυθρός
Sack	Vinum Hiſpanicum	
Canary	Vinum Canarienſe	
Wormwood Wine	Vinum Abſinthites	1 Ἀψινθίτης, υ, m.
Mead or Metheglin	Mulſum, i, *n.*	5 Οἰνόμελι, έλιτος, n.
Sider	Melites, æ, *m.*	1 Μηλίτης, υ, m.
Perry	Apites, æ, *m.*	1 Ἀπίτης, υ, m.
Beer or Ale	Cereviſia, æ, *f.*	3 Ζύθος, υ, m.
Beverage	Poſca, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀξύκρατον, υ, n.
A Brewer	Cereviſiarius, ii, *m.*	3 Ζυθοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
Dregs	Fæx, fæcis, *f.*	5 Τρὺξ, γός, f.
Strong-water	Aqua ardens	
A Pot	Pocŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ποτήριον, ίυ, n.
A Flagon	Lagēna, æ, *f.*	3 Λάγυνος, υος, f.
A Beaker	Crater, ēris, *m.*	5 Κρατὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Bowl	Patĕra, æ, *f.*	
A Jug or Cup	Scyphus, i, *m.*	3 Σκύφος, υ, m.
A Bottle or Jack	Uter, tris, *m.*	3 Ἀσκὸς, οῦ, m.
A Chalice	Calix, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Κύλιξ, ικος, f.
A Can or Tankard	Canthărus, i, *m.*	3 Κάνθαρος, άρυ, m.
A Glaſs	Pocŭlum vitreum, *n.*	3 Ποτήριον ὑάλινον, n.
A Butler	Promus, i, *m.*	1 Ταμίας, υ, m.
A Cup-bearer	Pincerna, æ, *m.*	3 Οἰνοχόος, ου, m.

XVII.

XVII.

Of Apparel.

De Veſtitu.

Περὶ Ἐσθήτεως.

A Garment, Clothing	Veſtis, is, *f.* Veſtitus, ûs, *m.*	3 Μάπον, ίου, n. 2 c. Ἔσθησις, εως, f.
Cloth	Pannus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ῥάκος, ους, n.
Linen	Linteum, i, *n.*	2 Ὀθόνη, ης, f.
Canvas	Cānnabeum, i, *n.*	3 Καννάβινον, υ, n.
Fuſtian	Xylĭnum, i, *n.*	3 Ξύλινον, λίνου, n.
Cotton	Goſſipium, ii, *n.*	3 Ξειόξυλον, υ, n.
Silk	Serĭcum, i, *n.*	3 Σηρικὸν ῦ, n.
Velvet	Holoſerĭcum, i, *n.*	3 Ὁλοσηρικὸν, ῦ, n.
Sack-cloth	Saccus, i, *m.*	3 Σάκκος, υ, m.
A Hat	Galērus, i, *m.*	3 Πέτασος, άσυ, m.
A Hat-band	Spira, æ, *f.*	2 Σπείρα, ας, f.
A Cap	Pileus, i, *m.*	3 Πῖλος υ, m.
A Coif	Capĭtal, ālis, *n.*	5 Κεφαλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Croſs-Cloth	Plagŭla, æ, *f.*	
A Cawl	Reticŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Κεκρύφαλος, άλυ, m.
A Fillet	Vitta, æ, *f.*	5 Ἄμπυξ, υκος, com.
A Fan	Flabellum, i, *n.*	5 Ῥιπὶς ίδος, f.
A Bongrace	Umbella, æ, *f.*	3 Σκιάδιον ίυ, n.
A Hood or Veil	Peplum, i, *n.*	3 Πέπλος, υ, m.
An Ear-ring	Inauris, is, *f.*	3 Ἐνωτίον, υ, n.
A Neck-lace	Monīle, is, *n.*	3 Ὅρμος, υ, m.
A Chain	Torquis, is, *com.*	3 Στρεπτὸς, ῦ, m.
A Bracelet	Armilla, æ, *f.*	3 Περιβραχύνιον, υ, n.
A Spangle	Bractea, æ, *f.*	3 Πέταλον, άλυ, n.
A Band	Collāre, is, *n.*	3 Περιτραχήλιον, ίυ, n.
A Shirt or Smock	Interŭla, æ, *f.* Induſium	3 Χιτωνίσκος, υ m.
A Waſtcoat	Subucŭla, æ, *f.* (ii, *n.*	5 Ὑπογάστων, ωνος, m.
A Stomacher	Pectorāle, is, *n.*	3 Περστερνίδιον, υ, n.
A Doublet	Diplois, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Διπλοῖς ίδος, f.
A Sleeve	Manĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Χειρὶς ίδος, f.
A Pair of Breeches	Braccæ, arum, *f.*	5 Ἀναξυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Button	Fibŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Περόνη, ης, f.
A Point	Ligŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σφαιρωτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Girdle	Cingŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Ζώνη, ης, f.
A Skirt	Fimbria, æ, *f.*	3 Κράσπεδον, υ, n.
A Gown	Toga, æ, *f.*	2 Τήβεννα, ης, f.
A Coat	Tunĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Χιτὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Looſe Gown	Stola, æ, *f.*	2 Στολὴ, ῆς, f.

A Jacket	Tunicŭla, æ, *f.*	3	Χιτώνιον, ίυ, n.
A Cloak	Pallium, i, *n.*	1 c.	Φάρος, εος ους, n Φᾶγόνη
A ſhort Cloak	Chlamys, ydis, *f.*	5	Χλαμὺς, ύδος, f.
A Caſſock	Sagum, i, *n.*	3	Σάγος, υ, m.
An Apron	Præcinctorium, ii, *n.*	5	Περίζωμα, ατος, n.
Stockins	Tibialia, ium, *n.*	5	Κνημὶς, ίδος, f.
A Garter	Faſcia cruralis.	5	Περισκελὶς, ίδος, f.
A Boot	Ocrea, æ, *f.*	5	Κνημὶς, ίδος, f.
A Spur	Calcar, āris, *n.*	3	Κέντρον, υ, n.
A Shoo	Calceus, i, *m.*	5	Ὑπόδημα, ατος, n.
A Shoo-Latchet	Corrigia, æ, *f.*	5	Ἱμὰς, άντος, m.
A Slipper	Crepĭda, æ, *f.*	5	Κρηπὶς, ίδος, f.
A Sole	Solea, æ, *f.*	5	Πέλμα, ατος, n.
Socks	Socci, orum, *m.*	1	Ἔμβατα, ων, m.
A Buskin	Cothurnus, i, *m.*	3	Κόθορνος, όρνυ, m.
A Glove	Chirothēca, æ, *f.*	2	Χειροθήκη, ης, f.
A Hook or Claſp	Uncus, i, *m.*	3 *	Ἄγκιστρον υ, n. Ὄγκος, ου
An Eye	Ocellus, i, *m.*	2	Ὄκη, ης, f.
A Ring	Annŭlus, i, *m.*	3	Δακτύλιον, ίυ, n.
A Veil	Velum, i, *n.*	5	Περικάλυμμα, τος, n.
A Handkerchief	Sudarium, ii, *n.*	3	Ῥινόμακτρον, υ, n.
A Bodkin	Acus crinalis	3	Ξαγεῖον, υ, n.
A Pocket	Locŭlus, i, *m.*		
Seilts	Grallæ, arum, *f.*	3	Καλόδαθρα, ων, n.

XVIII.

Of Buildings.	*De Ædificiis, & eorum partibus.*	Περὶ Οἰκοδομῶν.
A Building	Ædificium, ii, *n.*	2 Οἰκοδομὴ, ῆς, f.
A City	Urbs, bis, *f.*	2 c. Πόλις, εως, f.
A Gate	Porta, æ, *f.*	2 Πύλη, ης, f.
A Portcullis	Catarracta, æ, *f.*	1 Καταῤῥάκτης, υ, m.
A Tower	Turris, is, *f.*	3 Πύργος, υ, m.
A Caſtle	Arx, arcis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀκρόπολις, εως, f.
A Houſe	Domus, ûs, *m.*	3 Οἶκος, υ, m.
A Palace	Palatium, ii, *n.*	2 Βασιλικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Cottage	Caſa, æ, *f.*	2 Καλύβη, ης, f.
A Conduit	Aquæductus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ὑδραγωγία, ας, f.
A Conduit-Pipe	Tubus, i, *m.*	5 Σύριγξ, γγος, f.

* An

* *An Hoſpital*	Ptochotrophīum, ii, *n.*	3 Πτωχοτροφεῖον, ου, n.
A College	Collegium, ii, *n.*	
A Library	Bibliothēca. æ, *f.*	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης, f.
A Court or Seſſions-houſe	Curia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀρχεῖον, ου, n.
An Exchange	Cambium, ii, *n.*	
A Magazin or Store-houſe	Repoſitorium, ii, *n.*	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Senate-houſe	Senacŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Βουλευτήριον, ίου, n.
A Religious houſe or Monaſtery,	Monaſterium, ii, *n.*	3 Μοναστήριον, ίου, n.
Cloiſters	Periſtylium, ii, *n.* Porticus, ûs, *f.*	3 Περιστύλιον, ίου, n.
A Play-houſe	Theātrum, i, *n.*	3 Θέατρον, άτρου, n.
A Tennis-Court or Bowling-Ally	Sphæriſterium, ii, *n.*	3 Σφαιριστήριον, ίου, n.
A Race	Stadium, ii, *n.*	3 Στάδιον, ίου, n.
The Stand	Carcĕres, um, *m.*	2 Ἀφεσεία, ας, f.
The Goal	Meta, æ, *f.*	5 Καμπὴ, ῆς, ος, m.
An Inn	Diverſorium, ii, *n.*	5 Κατάλυμα, ατος, n.
A Tavern	Taberna vinaria, *f.*	3 Οἰνοπώλιον, ίου, n.
A Victualling-houſe	Caupōna, æ, *f.*	3 Καπηλεῖον, ου, n.
A Cooks Shop	Popīna, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀψοπώλιον, ίου, n.
A Shop or Work-houſe	Officīna, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ίου, n.
The Shambles	Macellum, i, *n.*	3 Κρεωπώλιον, ίου, n.
An Apothecaries Shop	Pharmacopōlium, ii, *n.*	3 Φαρμακοπώλιον, ίου, n.
A Jayl or Priſon	Carcer, ĕris, *n.*	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ίου, n.
A Houſe of Correction	Ergaſtŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ίου, n.
A Pair of Stocks	Cippus, i, *m.*	2 Ποδοκάκη, ης, f. Ξύλον.
A Pillory	Numella, æ, *f.*	3 Κλοιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Gallows	Patibŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Σταυρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Market-place	Forum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγορὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Town	Oppĭdum, i, *n.*	3 Πολίχνιον, ίου, n.
A Street	Platēa, æ, *f.*	2 Πλατεῖα, ας, f.
A Lane	Vicus, i, *m.*	2 Ῥύμη, ης, f.
A Ally or narrow Lane	Angiportus, ûs, *m.*	3 Στενωπὸς, οῦ, com.
A Country Town or Village	Pagus, i, *m.*	2 Κώμη, ης, f.
A Booth	Tentorium, ii, *n.*	2 Σκηνὴ, ης, f.
A Fold	Caula, æ, *f.* Stabŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Αὐλία, ας, f.
A Stable	Equīle, is, *n.*	3 Ἱππόσταθμον, ου, n.

* Of Hoſpitals or Alms-houſes there are ſeveral ſorts, either for the Poor only, and then they are called *Ptochotrophea* and *Ptochodochea*; or for the entertaining of Strangers and poor Travellers, and ſuch are called *Xenodochia*; or for the reception and cure of the Diſeaſed, Wounded, &c. and thoſe are called *Noſocomia*.

A Rock *A Manger*	Præsēpe, is, *n.*	2 Φάτνη, ης, f.
A Swine-fly	Hara, æ, *f.*	3 Συφεὸς, ῦ, m.
A Coop or Pen	Cors, cortis, *f.*	5 Ὀρνιθὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Pigeon-house	Columbarium, ii, *n.*	5 Περιστερεὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Hall	Aula, æ, *f.*	2 Αὐλὴ, ῆς, f.
A Kitchin	Culīna, æ, *f.*	3 Μαγειρεῖον, ι, n.
A Parlour	Conclāve discubitorium	3 Τεικλίνιον, ίι, n.
A Dining-Room	Pransorium, ii, *n.*	
A Bed-chamber	Cubicŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Κοιτὼν, ῶνος, m.
An inner-Room	Penetrāle, is, *n.*	
A Closet or any Room in general	Conclāve, is, *n.*	3 Μυχὸς, ῦ, m.
A Study	Musēum, i, *n.*	3 Μουσεῖον, ι, n.
A Privy or House of Office	Latrīna, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀφεδρὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Cellar	Cella, æ, *f.*	
A Buttery or Store-house	Promptuarium, ii, *n.*	3 Ταμιεῖον, ῐ, n.
A Larder	Carnarium, ii, *n.*	
A Garret or upper Room	Cœnacŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀνώγειον, ι, n.
A Gallery	Pergŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Περγόλη, ης, f.
A Bake-house	Pistrīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀρτοκοπεῖον, ι, n.
A Mill	Mola, æ, *f.*	2 Μύλη, ης, f.
A Brick	Later, ĕris, *m.*	3 Πλίνθος, ι, m.
A Tile	Tegŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κέραμος, άμου, m.
A Shingle	Scandŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, f.
Lime	Calx, cis, *f.*	3 Τίτανος, ι, f. Κονία, f.
Plaster or Parget	Tectorium, ii, *n.*	5 Κονίαμα, ατος, n.
Mortar	Intrītum, i, *n.*	
Clay	Lutum, i, *n.*	3 Πηλὸς, ῦ, m.
Rubbish	Rudus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Ἐρείπιον, ίι, n.
A Foundation	Fundamentum, i, *n.*	3 Θεμέλιον, ίι, n.
A Wall	Paries, ĕtis, *n.*	1 c. Τεῖχος, εος, ους, n.
A Pillar	Columna, æ, *f.*	5 Κίων, ονος, com.
A Corner	Angŭlus, i, *m.*	2 Γωνία, ας, f.
A Porch	Vestibŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Πρόθυρον, ι, n.
A Penthouse	Complūvium, ii, *n.*	3 Καπάκλυσρον, ι, n.
A Gate	Janua, æ, *f.*	2 Θύρα, ας, f.
A Door	Ostium, ii, *n.*	
A Knocker or Ring of a door	Cornix, īcis, *f.*	2 Κορώνη, ης, f.
A Latch	Claustrum, i, *n.*	3 Κλεῖθρον, ι, n.
A Bar	Repagŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ἐπιβλὴς, ῆτος, m.
A Chink	Rima, æ, *f.*	2 Κληθεία, ας, f. Ὀπὴ, ῆς.
A Fore-door	Antīcum, i, *n.*	3 Πρόθυρον, ύρου, n.

A Back-

A Back-door	Postĭcum, i, *n.*	3 Ψιδδυεον, ύρα, n.
A Lock	Sera, æ, *f.*	3 Κλεῖθεον, ου, n.
A Key	Clavis, is, *m.*	5 Κλεὶς, δός, f.
A Bolt	Obex, ĭcis, *d.* Pessŭlus, i.	3 Μοχλὸς, οῦ, m.
A Hinge	Cardo, ĭnis, *com.*	3 c. Στρεφὺς, έως, m.
The Lintel	Superliminăre, is, *n.*	3 Ὑπέρθυρον, ου, n.
A Post	Postis, is, *m.*	5 Παραστὰς, άδος, f.
A Wicket	Ostiŏlum, i, *n.*	3 Θυείδιον, ίου, n.
Folding-doors	Valvæ, arum, *f.*	5 Δικλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Threshold	Limen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Οὐδὸς οῦ, m.
A Window	Fenestra, æ, *f.*	5 Θυεὶς, ίδος, f.
A Casement	Transenna, æ, *f.*	5 Κιγκλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Lattice	Cancelli, orum, *m.*	3 Δρύφακτος, άκτου, m.
The Roof of an house	Tectum, i, *n.*	2 Στέγη, ης, f.
The Ridge	Fastigium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ίου, n.
The Eaves	Suggrundium, ii, *n.*	3 Γεῖσον, ου, n.
An Arch	Fornix, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Καμάρα, ας, f.
A vaulted Roof	Laquear, āris, *n.*	5 Φάτνωμα, τος, n.
A Prop	Tibīcen, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Ἀντηὶς, ίδος, f.
A Beam	Trabs, bis, *f.*	3 Δοκὸς, οῦ, f.
A Rafter	Tignum, i, *n.*	5 Δοκὶς, ίδος, f.
A Board	Tabula, æ, *f.*	5 Σανὶς, ίδος, f.
A Nail	Clavus, i, *m.*	3 Ἧλος, ου, m.
A Lath	Assercŭlus, ī, *m.*	3 Σανίδιον, ίου, n.
A Pin or Peg	Paxillus, i, *m.*	3 Πάσσαλος, άλου, m.
A Story	Contignatio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Στέγασμα, ατος, n.
A Pavement	Pavimentum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ἔδαφος, εος, ους, n.
The Floor	Solum, i, *n.*	3 Πέδον, ου, n.
Stairs	Scalæ, arum, *f.*	5 Κλίμαξ, ακος, f.
Winding Stairs	Scalæ cochlīdes, *f.*	5 Κλίμαξ ἑλικτή
A Step or Round	Gradus, ûs, *m.*	3 Βαθμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cieling	Concamerātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Καμάρωσις, εως, f.
A Chimney	Camīnus, i, *m.*	2 Καπνοδόχη, ης, f.
A Hearth	Focus, i, *m.*	2 Ἐσχάρα, ας, f.
A Furnace	Fornax, ācis, *f.*	3 Καμινος, ου, f.
An Oven	Furnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰπνος, ου, f. Κλίβανος, ου.

XIX.

Of GOD.	*De DEO.*	Περὶ ΘΕΟΥ.
GOD	DEus, i, *m.*	3 Θεὸς, οῦ, m.
The Godhead	Deĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Θεότης, ητος, f.
Lord	Dominus, i, *m.*	3 Κύριος, ίου, m.

Lordship

Lordſhip	Dominium, ii, *n.*	5 Κυριότης, ητος, f.
An Attribute	Attribūtum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐπίθετον, υ, n.
Infinite	Infinītus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄπειρος, υ, m.
Eternal	Æternus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀΐδιος, ίυ, m.
Bleſſed	Beātus, i, *m.*	3 Μακάριος, ίυ, m.
Perfect	Perfectus, i, *m.*	3 Τέλειος, είυ, m.
Simple	Simplex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Ἀσύνθετος, έτυ, m.
Immutable	Immutabĭlis, is, *m.*	3 Ἀμετάβολος, όλυ, m.
Incomprehenſible	Incomprehenſibilis, is.	3 Ἀκατάληπτος, υ, m.
Eſſence	Eſſentia, æ, *f.*	2 Οὐσία, ας, f.
Unity	Unĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Ἑνότης, ότητος, f.
A Perſon	Perſōna, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ὑπόστασις, εως, f.
Trinity	Trinĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Τριὰς, άδος, f.
The FATHER	Pater, tris, *m.*	5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τρί, m.
Unbegotten	Ingenĭtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀγέννητος, υ, m.
The Creator	Creātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Κτίστης, υ, m.
Creation	Creatio, ōnis, *m.*	1 c. Κτίσις, εως, f.
The SON	Filius, ii, *m.*	5 Υἱὸς, οῦ, m.
Begotten	Genĭtus, i, *m.*	3 Γεννητὸς, ῆ, m.
Jeſus	Jeſus, u, *m.*	Ἰησοῦς, οῦ, m.
Chriſt	Chriſtus, i, *m.*	3 Χριστὸς, ῆ, m.
A Redeemer	Redemptor, ōris, *m.*	1 Λυτρωτὴς, οῦ, m.
Redemption	Redemptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Λύτρωσις, εως, f.
A Price	Pretium, ii, *n.*	3 Λύτρον, υ, n.
A Saviour	Salvātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Σωτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
Salvation	Salvatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Σωτηρία, ας, f.
A Mediator	Mediātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Μεσίτης, υ, m.
Incarnation	Incarnatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐνσάρκωσις, εως, f.
Conception	Conceptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Σύλληψις, εως, f.
Nativity	Nativĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 c. Γέννησις, εως, f.
Temptation	Tentatio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Πειρασμὸς, οῦ, m.
Transfiguration	Transfiguratio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Μεταμόρφωσις, εως, f.
The Croſs	Crux, cis, *f.*	3 Σταυρὸς, οῦ, m.
Crucifixion	Crucifixio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Σταύρωσις, εως, f.
A Miracle	Miracŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Θαῦμα, τος, n.
Reſurrection	Reſurrectio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀνάστασις, εως, f.
Aſcenſion	Aſcenſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀνάβασις, εως, f.
Interceſſion	Interceſſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἔντυξις, εως, f.
A Judg	Judex, ĭcis, *com.*	1 Κρίτης, υ, m.
Judgment	Judicium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Κρίσις, εως, f.
Heaven	Cœlum, i, *n.*	3 Οὐρανὸς, οῦ, m.
Glory	Gloria, æ, *f.*	2 Δόξα, ης, f.
Hell	Infernus, i, *m.*	1 Ἅδης, υ, m.
Torment	Tormentum, i, *n.*	3 Βάσανος, άνυ, f.
The HOLY GHOST	Spiritus ſanctus, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, ἅγιον, n.
Proceeding	Procedens, tis, *m.*	3 Ἐκπορευόμενος, υ, m.
The Sanctifier	Sanctificātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἁγιάζων, οντος, m.

The Comforter	Consolātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Παράκλητος, ήτου, m.
A Gift	Donum, i, *n.*	5 Χάρισμα, τος, n.
Grace	Gratia, æ, *f.*	5 Χάρις, ριτος, f.

XX.

Of created Spirits.	*De Spiritibus creatis.*	Περὶ Πνευμάτων κτιστῶν.
AN *Angel*	ANgĕlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄγγελος, έλου, m.
A Spirit	Spirĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, τος, n.
A Saint	Sanctus, i, *m.*	3 Ἅγιος, ίου m.
The Devil	Diabŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Διάβολος, όλου, m.
A Fiend	Furia, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀλάστωρ, ορος, m.
A Bugbear	Terriculamentum, i, *n.*	3 Μορμολύκειον, ου, n.
An Apparition	Spectrum, i, *n.*	5 Φάντασμα, ατος, n.
A Witch	Saga, æ, *f.*	2 Φαρμακεύτρια, ίας, f.
A Conjurer	Exorcista, æ, *m.*	1 Ἐξορκιστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Soul	Anĭma, æ, *f.*	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς, f.
The { *Vegetative* / *Sensitive* / *Rational* } *Soul*	Anima { Vegetativa, æ, *f.* / Sensitiva, æ, *f.* / Rationalis, is, *f.* }	Ἀυξητικὴ / Ἀισθητικὴ / Λογικὴ } Ψυχή
A Man	Vir, vĭri, *m.*	5 Ἀνὴρ, έρος, δρός, m.
A Woman	Mulier, ĕris, *f.*	5 Γυνὴ, αικός, f.

XXI.

Of the Faculties of the Soul.	*De Facultatibus Animæ.*	Περὶ τῶν Δυνάμεων τῆς Ψυχῆς.
	(I.)	
Of the Senses and their Objects.	*De Sensibus & eorum Objectis.*	Περὶ Ἀισθήσεων καὶ Ἀισθητῶν.
THe SIGHT	VIsus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ὅρασις, εως, f.
Light	Lux, lūcis, *f.*	5 Φῶς, φωτός, n.
Brightness	Splendor, ōris, *m.*	2 Μαρμαρυγὴ ῆς, f.
Darkness	Tenĕbræ, arum, *f.*	1 c. Σκότος, εος, ους, n.
Shadow	Umbra, æ, *f.*	2 Σκιὰ, ᾶς, f.
Colour	Color, ōris, *m.*	2 Χρόα, ας, f.
White	Albus, a, um.	Λευκὸς, ὴ, όν

Black

Black	Niger, a, um.	Μέλας, αινα, άν
Gray	Canus, a, um. Cæſius, a,	Γλαυκὸς, ὴ, όν
Red	Ruber, bra, brum. (um.	Ἐρυθρὸς, ὰ, όν
Yellow	Flavus, a, um.	Ξανθὸς, ὴ, όν
Blue	Cæruleus, a, um.	Κυάνεος, α, ον
Purple	Purpureus, a, um.	Πορφύρεος, α, ον
Brown	Fuſcus, a, um.	Φαιὸς, ὰ, όν
Parti-coloured	Diſcŏlor, ōris, *m.*	Ἑτερόχροος, ου, m.
The SMELL	Odorātus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ὀσφρησις, εως, f.
A Sent or Smell	Odor, ōris, *m.*	2 Ὀσμὴ, ῆς, f.
A ſweet Smell	Fragrantia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐωδία, ας, f.
A Stink	Fœtor, ōris, *m.*	2 Δυσωδία, ας, f.
The TAST	Guſtus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Γεῦσις, εως, f.
A Reliſh	Sapor, ōris, *m.*	3 Χυλὸς, ῦ, m.
Sweet	Dulcis, e	Γλυκὺς, εῖα, ύ
Bitter	Amārus, a, um.	Πικρὸς, ὰ, όν
Sowre	Acĭdus, a, um.	Ὀξώδης, εος, ες, com.
The HEARING	Auditus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἀκοὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sound	Sonus, i, *m.*	3 Ἦχος, ους, m.
The TOUCH or Feeling	Tactus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἀφὴ, ῆς, f.
Hot	Calĭdus, a, um.	Θερμὸς, ὴ, όν
Cold	Frigĭdus, a, um.	Ψυχρὸς, ὰ, όν
Moiſt	Humĭdus, a, um.	Ὑγρὸς, ὰ, όν
Dry	Siccus, a, um.	Ξηρὸς, ὰ, όν
Thick	Denſus, a, um.	Παχὺς, εῖα, ύ
Thin	Rarus, a, um.	Ἀραιὸς, ὰ, όν
Heavy	Gravis, e	Βαρὺς, εῖα, ύ
Light	Levis, e	Κοῦφος, ὴ, όν
Hard	Durus, a, um.	Σκληρὸς, ὰ, όν
Soft	Mollis, e	Μαλακὸς, ὴ, όν
Tough	Lentus, a, um.	Γλισχρὸς, ὰ, όν
Brittle	Fragĭlis, e	Ψαθυρὸς, ὰ, όν

The Subſtantives of theſe are,

Heat	Calor, ōris, *m.*	Θερμότης, ητος, f.
Cold	Frigus, ŏris, *n.*	Ψυχρότης, ητος, f.
Moiſture	Humidĭtas, ātis, *f.*	Ὑγρότης
Dryneſs	Siccitas	Ξηρότης
Thickneſs	Denſitas	Παχύτης
Thinneſs	Raritas	Ἀραιότης
Heavineſs	Gravitas	Βαρύτης
Lightneſs	Levitas	Κουφότης
Hardneſs	Durities, ei, *f.*	Σκληρότης
Softneſs	Mollities	Μαλακότης
Toughneſs	Lentor, ōris, *m.*	Γλισχρότης
Brittleneſs	Fragilitas	Ψαθυρότης

(II.)

Of the Understanding, Will and Affections.	*De Intellectu, Voluntate & Affectibus.*	Περὶ τοῦ Νόου, Θελήματος καὶ Παθῶν.
THe MIND	MEns, tis, *f.*	3 Νόος, νοῦς, νόου, νοῦ, m
The Understanding	Intellectus, ûs, *m.*	2 Διάνοια, ας, f.
Reason	Ratio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Λόγος, ου, m.
Knowledge	Scientia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιστήμη, ης, f.
Ignorance	Ignorantia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἄγνοια, ας, f.
The Conscience	Conscientia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Συνείδησις, εως, f.
Judgment	Judicium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Κρίσις, εως, f.
Counsel	Consilium, ii, *n.*	2 Βουλὴ, ῆς, f.
Prudence	Prudentia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Φρόνησις, εως, f.
Indiscretion	Imprudentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀνοησία, ας, f.
Wisdom	Sapientia, æ, *f.*	2 Σοφία, ας, f.
Folly	Stultitia, æ, *f.*	2 Μωρία, ας, f.
A Fool	Stultus, i, *m.*	3 Μωρὸς, οῦ, m.
Art	Ars, artis, *f.*	2 Τέχνη, ῆς, f.
Experience	Experientia, æ, *f.*	2 Πεῖρα, ας, f.
Unskilful	Inexpertus, a, um.	3 Ἄπειρος, ου, com.
Faith or Belief	Fides, ei, *f.*	2 c. Πίστις, εως, f.
Opinion	Opinio, ōnis, *m.*	2 Δόξα, ης, f.
Error or mistake	Error, ōris, *m.*	2 Πλάνη, ης, f.
Suspicion	Suspicio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ὑποψία, ας, f.
Doubting	Dubitatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀπορία, ας, f.
Admiration i. *Wondering*	Admiratio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Θαῦμα, ατος, n.
The WILL	Voluntas, ātis, *f.*	5 Θέλημα, ατος, n.
Liberty	Libertas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἐλευθερία, ας, f.
The AFFECTIONS or Passions	Affectus, uum, *m.*	1 c. Παθος, εος, ους, n.
Trust	Fiducia, æ, *f,*	2 c. Πεποίθησις, εως, f.
Love	Amor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἔρως, ωτος, m.
Hatred	Odium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Μῖσος, εος, ους, n.
Joy	Gaudium, ii, *n.*	2 Χαρὰ, ᾶς, f.
Grief	Dolor, ōris, *m.*	2 Λύπη, ης, f.
Mirth	Lætitia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐυφροσύνη, ης, f.
Sadness	Tristitia, æ, *f.*	2 Δυσθυμία, ας, f.
Chearfulness	Hilarĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Ἱλαρότης, ητυς, f.
Desire	Desiderium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἵμερος, έρου, m.
Loathing	Fuga, æ, *f.*	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς, f.
Boldness	Audacia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Θράσος, εος, ους, n.
Despair	Desperatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀνελπιστία, ας, f.
Anger	Ira, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀργὴ, ῆς, f.
Pleasure	Voluptas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς, f.
Revenge	Vindicta, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ἐκδίκησις, εως. f.
Shame	Pudor, ōris, *m.*	4 c. Αἰδὼς, όος, οῦς, f.

Hope

Hope	Spes, ei, *f.*	5 Ἐλπὶς, ίδος, f.
Fear	Timor, ōris, *m.*	3 Φόβος, ου, m.
Envy	Invidia, æ, *f.*	3 Φθόνος, ου, m.
Pity	Misericordia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Ἔλεος, εος, ους, n.
Scorn or Contempt	Contemptus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας, f.
Repentance	Pœnitentia, æ, *f.*	2 Μετάνοια, ας, f.

XXII.

Of Moral Virtues and Vices.	*De Virtutibus Moralibus & Vitiis.*	Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.
Virtue	Virtus, ūtis, *f.*	2 Ἀρετὴ, ῆς, f.
Vice	Vitium, ii, *n.*	2 Κακία, ας, f.
Godly	Pius, a, um.	1 c. Ἐυσεβὴς, έος, οῦς, m.
Godliness	Piĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἐυσέβεια, ας, f.
Ungodliness	Impiētas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀσέβεια, ας, f.
Honest	Probus, i, *m.*	3 Καλοκάγαθος, ου, m.
Honesty	Probĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Καλοκαγαθία, ας, f.
Good	Bonus, a, um.	3 Χρηστὸς, οῦ, m.
Bad	Malus, a, um.	3 Κακὸς, οῦ, m.
Manners	Mores, um, *m.*	1 c. Ἦθος, εος, ους, n.
A Custom	Consuetūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Συνήθεια, ας, f.
Prosperity	Res prosperæ	2 Ἐυτυχία, ας, f.
Adversity	Res adversæ	2 Δυστυχία, ας, f.
A Sin	Peccātum, i, *n.*	5 Ἁμάρτημα, ατος, n.
An Offence	Scandălum, i, *n.*	3 Σκάνδαλον, άλου, n.
An Oversight	Delictum, i, *n.*	5 Παράπτωμα, ατος, n.
Villany or wickedness	Scelus, ĕris, *n.*	2 Μοχθηρία, ας, f. (πληξ
A Villain	Furcĭfer, ĕri, *m.*	1 Μαστιγίας, ου, m. Νωτό-
Happiness	Felicĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἐυδαιμονία, ας, f.
Misery	Miseria, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀθλιότης, ητος, f.
Reward	Præmium, ii, *n.*	3 Μισθὸς, οῦ, m.
Punishment	Pœua, æ, *f.*	2 Τιμωρία, ας, f.
Temperance	Temperantia, æ, *f.*	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης, f.
Pleasure	Voluptas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς, f.
Sobriety	Sobriĕtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Νηφαλιότης, ητος, f.
A Glutton	Heluo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Γαστρίμαργος, ου, m.
Gluttony	Ingluvies, ei, *f.*	2 Γαστριμαργία, ας, f.
Drunkenness	Ebriĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Μέθη, ης, f.
Drunken	Ebrius, a, um.	3 Μέθυσος, ου, m.
A Drunkard	Ebriōsus, a, um.	5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υγος, m.
A Good-fellow	Combĭbo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Συμπότης, ου, m.
A Sluggard	Somniculōsus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ὑπνώδης, εος, ους, c.

Cleanliness

Cleanlineſs
Chaſtity
Luſt
Wantonneſs
Adultery
An Adulterer
Fornication
A Baud
A Whore
A Harlot
Riches
Poverty
Want
Magnificence
Magnificent
Liberality
Bounty
Alms
A Gift
A Preſent
Thrifty
Frugality or Thrift
Charity
A Good-turn
An Ill-turn
Rioutouſneſs
Prodigality
Covetouſneſs
Covetous
Diligence
Diligent
Negligence
Idle
Idleneſs
Sloth
Honour
Glory
Praiſe
Diſpraiſe
Fame
Credit
Diſgrace
Reproach
Magnanimity
Magnanimous
Ambition
Haughtineſs

Mundities, ei, *f.*
Caſtĭtas, ātis, *f.*
Libīdo, ĭnis, *f.*
Laſcivia, æ, *f.*
Adulterium, ii, *n.*
Adulter, ĕri, *m.*
Fornicatio, ōnis, *f.*
Leno, ōnis, *m.*
Merĕtrix, īcis, *f.*
Pellex, ĭcis, *f.*
Divitiæ, arum, *f.*
Paupertas, ātis, *f.*
Inopia, æ, *f.*
Magnificentia, æ, *f.*
Magnificus, i, *m.*
Liberalĭtas, ātis, *f.*
Benignĭtas, ātis, *f.*
Eleemoſyna, æ, *f.*
Donum, i, *n.*
Munus, ĕris, *n.*
Frugi, *indec.*
Parſimonia, æ, *f.*
Charĭtas, ātis, *f.*
Beneficium, ii, *n.*
Maleficium, ii, *n.*
Luxuria, æ, *f.*
Prodigalĭtas, ātis, *f.*
Avaritia, æ, *f.*
Avārus, i, *m.*
Diligentia, æ, *f.*
Diligens, tis, *m.*
Negligentia, æ, *f.*
Otiōſus, a, um.
Ignavia, æ, *f.*
Pigritia, æ, *f.*
Honor, ōris, *m.*
Gloria, æ, *f.*
Laus, dis, *f.*
Vituperium, ii, *n.*
Fama, æ, *f.*
Exiſtimatio, ōnis, *f.*
Dedĕcus, ōris, *n.*
Ignominia, æ, *f.*
Magnanimĭtas, ātis, *f.*
Magnanĭmus, i, *m.*
Ambitio, ōnis, *f.*
Arrogantia, æ, *f.*

5 Καθαριότης, ητος, f.
2 Ἁγνεία, ας, f.
2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας, f.
2 Ἀσέλγεια, ας, f.
2 Μοιχεία, ας, f.
3 Μοιχὸς, ὦ, m.
2 Πορνεία, ας, f.
3 Πορνοβοσκὸς, ὦ, m.
2 Πόρνη, ης f.
2, Πελλακὴ, ῆς, f.
3 Πλοῦτος, υ, m.
2 Πενία, ας, f.
2 Ἀπορεία, ας, Ἐνδεια, f.
2 Μεγαλοπρέπεια, ας, f.
1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπὴς, ἐος, οῦς.
5 Ἐλευθεριότης, ητος, f.
5 Χρηςότης, ητος, f.
2 Ἐλεημοσυνὴ, ης, f.
3 Δῶρον, υ n.
5 c. Γέρας, ατος αος ως, n.
5 Σώφρων, ονος, com.
4 c. Φειδὼ, οῦς, ῦς, f.
2 Ἀγάπη, ης f.
5 Ἐυεργέτημα, ατος, n.
5 Κακούργημα, ατος, n.
2 Τρυφὴ, ῆς, f.
2 Ἀσωτία, ας, f.
2 Φιλαργυρία, ας, f.
3 Φιλάργυρος, ὑρυ, m.
2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας, f.
1 c. Ἐπιμελὴς, ὁος, ῆς, c.
2 Ἀμέλεια, ας, f. Ῥαθυμία
3 Ἀργὸς, ὸν, m.
2 Ἀργία, ας, f.
2 Ὀκνηρία, ας, f.
2 Τιμὴ, ῆς, f.
2 Δόξα, ης, f.
3 Ἔπαινος, αίνου, m.
3 Ψόγος, υ, m.
2 Φήμη, ης, f.
2 Ἐυδοξία, ας, f.
2 Αἰσχύνη, ης f.
2 Ἀτιμία, ας f.
2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας, f.
3 Μεγαλόψυχος, ὑχυ, m.
2 Φιλοδοξία, ας, f.
2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας, f.

Modeſty

Modesty	Modestia, æ, *f.*	5 Κοσμιότης, ητος, f.
Boasting	Jactantia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀλαζονεία, ας, f.
Impudence	Impudentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀναίδεια, ας, f.
Bashfulness	Verecundia, æ, *f.*	4 c. Ἀιδὼς, όος, ῶς, f.
Bashful	Verecundus, a, um.	5 Ἀιδήμων, ονος, com.
Sawcy	Procax, ācis, *m.*	3 Ἀναίσχυντος, ου, m.
Sawciness	Procacĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀναισχυντία, ας, f.
Humble	Humĭlis, is, *m.*	5 Ταπεινόφρων, ονος, c.
Humility	Humilĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης, f.
Proud	Superbus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑπερήφανος, άνου, m.
Pride	Superbia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας, f.
Valiant	Fortis, is, *m.*	3 Ἀνδρεῖος, ου, m.
Valour	Fortitūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Ἀνδρεία, ας, f.
Courage	Animi, ōrum, *m.*	3 Θύμος, ου, m.
Boldness	Audacia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Θράσος, εος, ους, n.
Rashness	Temerĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Προπέτεια, είας, f.
Rash	Temerarius, ii, *m.*	1 c. Προπετὴς, έος, ῶς, c.
Patience	Patientia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὑπομονὴ, ῆς, f.
Patient	Patiens, tis, *m.*	3 Ὑπομονητικὸς, οῦ, m.
Cowardise	Pusillanimĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Μικροψυχία, ας, f.
A Coward.	Pusillanĭmus, i, *m.*	3 Μικρόψυχος, ου, m.
Justice	Justitia, æ, *f.*	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης, f.
Just	Justus, i, *m.*	3 Δίκαιος, αίου, m.
A Knave	Nebŭlo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Πανοῦργος, ου, m.
A Thief	Fur, furis, *com.*	1 Κλέπτης, ου, m.
A Robber	Latro, ōnis, *m.*	1 Λῃστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Church-Robber	Sacrilĕgus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱεροσύλος, ου, m.
A Cut-purse	Crumenisĕca, æ, *m.*	3 Βαλαντιοτόμος, ου, m.
A Rogue	Vagabundus, i, *m.*	1 Ἀλήτης, ου, m.
Equity	Æquĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἐπιείκεια, ας, f.
Deceit	Fraus, dis, *f.*	2 Ἀπάτη, ης, f.
Guile	Dolus, i, *m.*	3 Δόλος, ου, m.
Craft	Astutia, æ, *f.*	2 Πανουργία, ας, f.
Mildness	Mansuetūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Πραότης, ητος, f.
Meekness	Clementia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιείκεια, ας, f. (κτος
Mercy	Misericordia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐλεημοσύνη, ης f. Οἰ-
Pitiful	Misericors, dis, *m.*	5 Οἰκτίρμων, ονος, m.
Pardon	Venia, æ, *f.*	2 Συγγνώμη, ης, f.
Forgiveness	Remissio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἄφεσις, εως, f.
Kindness	Benevolentia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐμένεια, ας, m.
Cruelty	Sævitia, æ, *f.*	5 Ὠμότης, ητος, f.
Strife	Lis, lītis, *f.*	5 Ἔρις, ιδος, f.
Quarrelling	Contentio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Φιλονεικία, ας, f.
Chiding	Jurgium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Νεῖκος, εος, ους, n.
Reproof	Reprehensio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἐπιτιμία, ας, f.
Truth	Veritas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀλήθεια είας, f.
True	Verus, a, um.	1 c. Ἀληθὴς, έος, ῶς, c.

Soothing

Soothing	Obſequium, ii, *n.*	2 Κολακεία, ας, f.
A Flatterer	Adulātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Κόλαξ, ακος, m.
A Lier	Mendax, ācis, *m.*	1 Ψεύστης, ου, m.
A Lie	Mendacium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ψεῦδος, εος, ους, n.
A Prater	Garrŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀδόλεσχος, ου, m.
Babling or Pratling	Garrulĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀδολεσχία, ας, f.
A Buſie-body	Ardelio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πολυπράγμων, ονος, m.
A Trifler	Nugātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Φλύαρος, ου, m.
Trifles	Nugæ, arum, *f.*	2 Φλυαρία, ας, f.
Obedient	Obediens, tis, *m.*	1 c. Εὐπειθὴς, ές, οῦς, c.
Rebellious	Rebellis, is, *m.*	1 c. Ἀπειθὴς, ές, οῦς, c.
Stubborn	Contŭmax, ācis, *m.*	1 c. Αὐθάδης, ες, ους, c.
Stubbornneſs	Contumacia, æ, *f.*	2 Αὐθάδεια, ας, f.
Thankful	Gratus, i, *m.*	3 Εὐχάριστος, ίστου, m.
Thankfulneſs	Gratitūdo, ĭnis, *m.*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f.
Unthankful	Ingrātus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀχάριστος, ίστου, m.
Unthankfulneſs	Ingratitūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Ἀχαριστία, ας f.
Civility	Urbanĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Εὐτραπελία, ας, f.
Clowniſhneſs	Ruſticĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀγροικία, ας, f.
Courteous	Comes, ĭtis, *m.*	5 Φιλόφρων, ονος, m.
Courteſie	Comĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης, f.
A Jeſt	Jocus, i, *m.*	2 Παιδιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Scoff	Scomma, ătis, *n.*	5 Σκῶμμα, ατος, n.
A Reproach	Opprobrium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ὄνειδος εος ους, n.
A Mocking-Stock	Ludibrium, ii, *n.*	3 Καταγέλαστος, ου, com.
Friendſhip	Amicitia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλία, ας, f.
Enmity	Inimicitia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἔχθρα ας f.
Concord	Concordia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὁμόνοια, ας, f.
Diſcord	Diſcordia, æ, *f.*	2 Διαφωνία, ας, f.
A Grudge	Simultas, ātis, *f.*	
Peace	Pax, pacis, *f.*	2 Εἰρήνη, ης, f.

XXIII.

Of Kindred and Affinity.	*De Cognatione & Affinitate.*	Περὶ Συγγενείας καὶ Ἀγχιστείας.
A Genealogy	Genealogia, æ, *f.*	2 Γενεαλογία, ας, f.
Anceſtors	Majōres, um, *m.*	3 Πρόγονοι, όνων, m.
Poſterity	Minores, um, *m.*	3 Ἀπόγονοι, όνων, m.
Kindred by the Father	Agnatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Συγγένεια, ας, f.
Kindred by the Mother	Cognatio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Father	Pater, tris, *m.*	5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τρός, m.
A Mother	Mater, tris, *f.*	5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τρός, f.

A Grand-

A Grandfather	Avus, i, *m.*	3 Πάππος, ου, m.
A Grandmother	Avia, æ, *f.*	2 Τήθη, ης, f.

The Superior Degrees in a right Line aſcending are, 1. *Proavus*, 2. *Abavus*, 3. *Atavus*, 4. *Tritavus*.

Children	Liberi, orum, *m.*	3 Τέκνα, ων, n.
A Son	Filius, ii, *m.*	3 Υἱός, οῦ, m.
A Daughter	Filia, æ, *f.*	5 Θυγάτηρ, τέρος, τρός, f.
A Grandchild { *Male*	Nepos, ōtis, *m.*	3 Υἱωνός, οῦ, m.
A Grandchild { *Female*	Neptis, is, *f.*	2 Υἰωνή, ῆς, f.
A great Grandchild	Pronepos, ōtis, *m.*	3 Προέκγονος, ου, m.
A Brother	Frater, tris, *m.*	3 Ἀδελφός, οῦ, m.
A Siſter	Soror, ōris, *f.*	2 Ἀδελφή, ῆς, f.
Twins	Gemelli, orum, *m.*	3 Δίδυμοι, ύμων, m.
An Uncle by { *Father*	Patruus, i, *m.*	3 Πατράδελφος, ου, m.
the { *Mother*	Avuncŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Μητράδελφος, ου, m.
An Aunt by { *Father*	Amĭta, æ, *f.*	2 Πατραδέλφη, ης, f.
the { *Mother*	Matertĕra, æ, *f.*	2 Μητραδέλφη, ης, f.
A Coſin German by the { *Father he and ſhe*	Patruēlis, is, *com.*	3 Ἀνεψιός, οῦ, m.
A Coſin German by the { *Mother* { *he*	Conſobrinus, i, *m.*	
A Coſin German by the { *Mother* { *ſhe*	Conſobrīna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀνεψιά, ᾶς, f.
Affinity	Affinĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀγχιστεία, ας, f.
A Kinſman or woman by Marriage	Affinis, is, *com.*	3 c. Ἀγχιστεύς, έως, com.
Wedlock	Conjugium, ii, *n.*	2 Συζυγία, ας, f.
Marriage	Nuptiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Γάμος, ου, m.
Eſpouſals	Sponſalia, orum, *n.*	3 Μνηστήματα, άτων, n.
* *An Husband*	Marītus, i, *m.*	1 Ἀκοίτης, ου, m.
* *A Wife*	Uxor, ōris, *f.*	2 c. Ἄκοιτις, ιδος, f.
A Single Perſon	Cœlebs, ĭbis. *m.*	3 Ἄγαμος, ου, m.
A Virgin	Virgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Παρθένος, ου, f.
A Bridegroom	Sponſus, i, *m.*	3 Νυμφίος, ίου, m.
A Bride	Sponſa, æ, *f.*	2 Νύμφη, ης, f.
A Brideman	Pronŭbus, i, *m.*	5 Παρμνηστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Bridemaid	Pronŭba, æ, *f.*	2 Παρμνήστεια, ας, f.
A Bridechamber	Thalămus, i, *m.*	3 Θάλαμος, άμου, m.
A Wooer	Procus, i, *m.*	5 Μνηστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Widower	Viduus, i, *m.*	3 Χήρος, ου, m.
A Widow	Vidua, æ, *f.*	2 Χήρα, ας, f.

* The words Ἀκοίτης and Ἄκοιτις for Husband and Wife, are chiefly, if not only uſed by Poets, for which Proſe-writers uſe only Ἀνὴρ and Γυνή, ſignifying ſimply Man and Woman.

A Fa-

A Father } *A Mother* } *A Son* } *A Daughter* } *A Brother* } *A Sister* } *in Law*	Socer, ĕri, *m.*	3 Πενθερὸς, ῦ, m.
	Socrus, ûs, *f.*	2 Πενθερὰ, ᾶς, f.
	Gener, ĕri, *m.*	3 Γαμβρὸς, ῦ, m.
	Nurus, ûs, *f.*	3 Νυὸς, ῦ, f.
	Levir, ĭri, *m.*	5 Δαὴρ, έρος, m.
	Glos, ōris, *f.*	5 Γάλως, ωος, f.
A Step- { *Father*	Vitrĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Πατρωὸς, ῦ, m.
Son	Privignus, i, *m.*	3 Πρόγονος, υ, m.
Mother	Noverca, æ, *f.*	2 Μητρυιὰ, ᾶς, f.
Daughter	Privigna, æ, *f.*	2 Προγόνη, ης, f.
A Brothers Wife	Fratria, æ, *f.*	5 Εἰνάτηρ, ερος, f.
† *A Nephew*	Nepos ex fratre aut sorore	3 Ἀδελφῆ ἢ ἀδελφῆς υἱὸς
† *A Niece*	Neptis ex fratre aut sorore	5 Ἀδελφῆ ἢ ἀδελφῆς θυγάτης
An Heir	Hæres, ēdis, *m.*	3 Κληρονόμος, υ, m.
A Joynt or Co-heir	Cohæres, ēdis, *m.*	3 Συγκληρονόμος, υ, m.
An Inheritance	Hæredĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Κληρονομία, ας, f.
An Orphan	Orphănus, i, *m.*	3 Ὄρφανος, άνυ, m.
A Bastard	Spurius, ii, *m.*	3 Νόθος, υ, m.
A Master	Herus, i, *m.*	3 Κύριος, ίυ, m.
A Dame	Hera, æ, *f.*	3 Δέσποινα, ης, f.
A Servant	Famŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Δοῦλος, υ, m.
The Master of the House	Paterfamilias, *m.*	1 Οἰκοδεσπότης, υ, m.
The Mistress of the House	Materfamilias, *f.*	2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, ης, f.
A Woman in Childbed	Puerpĕra, æ, *f.*	4 c. Λεχὼ, όος, οῦς, f.
A Midwife	Obstĕtrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Μαῖα, ας, f.
A Nurse	Nutrix, īcis, *f.*	3 Τροφὸς. ὸ, f.
An Host	Hospes, ĭtis, *com.*	3 Ξενοδόχος, υ, m.
A Guest	Hospes, ĭtis, *com.*	3 Ξένος, υ, m.

† The words Nephew and Niece are by us now almost wholly restrain'd to the Brothers or Sisters Son and Daughter, notwithstanding *Nepos* and *Neptis*, of which they are derived, signifie them we call Grandchildren male and female. The Antients never used *Nepos* and *Neptis* for the Brothers or Sisters Son and Daughter, whom they called *Fratris aut Sororis filius & filia.*

XXIV.

Of Houſhold-ſtuff.	*De Supellectile.*	Περὶ Κατασκευῆς.
V Tenſils Furniture	U Tenſilia, ium, *n.* Apparātus, ûs, *m*	3 Χρησίεια, ίων, n. 3 Ἔπιπλα, ων, n.
A Cupboard or Side-table	Abăcus, ci, *m.*	5 Ἄβαξ, ακος, m.
A Seat	Sedes, is, *f.*	3 Θάκος, ου, m.
A Chair	Cathĕdra, æ, *f.*	2 Καθέδρα, ας, f.
A Stool	Sella, æ, *f.*	2 Ἕδρα, ας, f.
A Benoh	Scamnum, i, *n.*	3 Θρῆνος, ου, m.
A Footſtool	Scabellum, i, *n.*	3 Ὑποπόδιον, ίου, n.
A Cuſhion	Pulvīnus, i, *m.*	3 Προσκεφάλαιον, αίου, n.
A Carpet	Tapes, ētis, *m.*	5 Τάπης, ητος, m.
A great Cheſt or Ark	Arca, æ, *f.*	3 Κιβωτὸς, ῦ, m.
A Cheſt, Coffer, or Cupboard	Ciſta, æ, *f.*	2 Κίστη, ης, f.
A Box	Pyxis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Πύξις, ιδος, f.
A Trunk	Riſcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ῥίσκος, ου, m.
A Cabinet	Capsŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κιβώτιον, ίου, n.
A Preſs for Clothes	Veſtiarium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱματιοφυλάκιον, ίου, n.
A Caſe	Theca, æ, *f.*	2 Θήκη, ης, f.
A Basket	Corbis, is, *dub.*	3 Κόφινος, ίνου, m.
An Hand-basket	Calăthus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαθος, άθου, m.
A Frail	Sporta, æ, *f.*	5 Σπυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Panier or Bread-basket	Caniſtrum, i, *n.*	5 Κάνης, ητος, m.
A Flasket	Qualus, i, *m.*	3 Τάλαρος, άρου, m.
A Wallet	Mantĭca, cæ, *f.*	3 Βαλάντιον, ίου, n.
A Veſſel	Vas, vaſis, *n.*	3 Ἀγγεῖον, ου, n.
A Waſhing-tub	Labrum, i, *n.*	3 Πλυνὸς, ῦ, m.
A But or Pipe	Culeus, i, *m.*	
A Barrel	Dolium, ii, *n.*	3 Πίθος, ου, m.
A Kilderkin	Cadus, i, *m.*	3 Κάδος, ου, m.
A Rundlet	Doliŏlum, i, *n.*	2 Πιθάκνη, ης, f.
A Bung-hole	Orificium, ii, *n.*	5 Στόμα, ατος, n.
A Tap, Spigot, or Stop-cock	Epiſtomium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐπιστόμιον, ίου, n.
A Faucet	Fiſtŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σύριγξ, ιγγος, f.
A Cock	Siphuncŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Σίφων, ωνος, m.
A Funnel	Infundibŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Χοάνη, ης, f.
A Bucket or Pail	Sitŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Κάλπις, ιδος, f.

A Milk-pail	Mulctrāle, is, *n.*	2 Πέλλα, ης, f. Γαυλὸς, ῦ.
A Strainer or Colander	Colum, i, *n.*	3 Ἠθμὸς, ῦ, m.
A Milk-bowl	Sinum, i, *n.*	5 Σκαφὶς, ίδος, f.
A Pump	Antlium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἄντλιον, ίυ, n.
A Ciſtern	Ciſterna, æ, *f.*	2 Δεξαμενὴ, ῆς. f.
A Lid or Cover	Operc̆ulum, i, *n.*	5 Πῶμα, ατος, n.
An Handle	Anſa, æ, *f.*	2 Λαβὴ, ῆς, f.
A Rack or Cob-Iron	Crateuterium, ii, *n.*	3 Κρατευτήριον, ίυ, n.
A Spit	Veru, *n. indec.*	3 Ὀβελὸς, έλυ, m.
Dripping	Liquāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Τῆγμα, ατος, n.
A Dreſſer	Menſa coquinaria	3 Ἐλεὸς, ῦ, m.
A Caldron	Lebes, ētis, *m.*	5 Λέβης, ητος, m.
A Fleſh-hook	Fuſcinā̆la, æ, *f.*	2 Κρεάγρα ας, f.
A Kettle or Pan	Cacă̆bus, i, *m.*	2 Καχκάβη ης, f.
A Poſnet or Skillet	Auxilla, æ, *f.*	
A Pipkin	Ollŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Χυτρόπους, οδος, m.
A Pot	Olla, æ, *f.*	2 Χύτρα ας, f.
A Trivet	Tripos, ŏdis, *m.*	5 Τρίπους οδος, m.
A Chafing-diſh	Focă̆lus, i, *m.*	3 Πύρεγνον άγυ, n.
A Frying-pan	Sartāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Τήγανον, άγυ, n.
A Trey	Trulla, æ, *f.*	
A Ladle	Cochleă̆re maj⁹, *n.* Tudicŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Τορώνη ης, f.
A Grater	Radŭla, æ, *f.*	2 c. Κνῆστις εως, f.
A Pitcher	Urceus, i, *m.*	3 Κεράμιον. ίυ, n.
A Gridiron	Craticŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἐσχαρὶς ίδος, f.
A Mortar	Mortarium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὄλμος υ, m.
A Peſtle	Piſtillum, i, *n.*	5 Δοίδυξ υκος, m.
A Diſh-clout or Mop	Penicŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Beſom	Scopa, æ, *f.*	3 Σάρωθρον, ώθρυ, n.
A Kneading-trough	Mactra, æ, *f.*	2 Μάκλρα ας, f.
A Fire-Shovel / *A Warming-pan*	Batillus, i, *m.*	3 Πύρεγνον άγυ, n.
A pair of Tongs	Forceps, ĭpis, *com.*	2 Πυράγρα ας, f.
A pair of Bellows	Follis, is, *m.*	2 Φῦσα ης, f.
A Match	Sulphurātum, i, *n.*	
Tinder	Fomes, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Πυρίον υ, n.
A Candle	Lucerna, æ, *f.*	3 Λύχνος υ. m.
A Candle-week	Ellychnium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐλλύχνιον ίυ, n.
A Candle-ſtick	Candelābrum, i, *n.*	3 Λυχνεῖον υ, n.
A Lanthorn	Laterna, æ, *f.*	3 Λυχνοῦχος υ, m.
A Torch / *A Link*	Fax, facis, *f.* Tæda, æ, *f.* Funale, is, *n.*	5 Δὰς αδός, f.
A Lamp	Lampas, ădis, *f.*	5 Λαμπὰς άδος, f.
A Wax-taper	Cereus, i, *m.*	5 Κηρίον ίωνος, m.
A Snuff	Fungus, i, *m.*	5 Μύκης ητος, m.
A pair of Snuffers	Emunctorium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἀπομυκτήριον ίυ, n.

An

An Extinguiſher	Extinctorium, ii, *n.*	3 Σβεστήριον ίυ, n.
A Bed	Lectus, i, *m.*	3 Λέκτρον υ, n.
A Bedſtead	Sponda, æ, *f.*	3 Τοῖχος υ, m.
A Curtain	Cortīna, æ, *f.*	5 Περιπέτασμα ατος, n.
Hangings	Aulæa, orum, *n.*	5 Περισράματα άτων, n.
A Coverlet	Periſtrōma, ătis, n.	5 Περίστρωμα ατος, n.
A Blanket	Stragŭlum, i, *n.*	
A Rug	Gausăpe, is, *n.*	5 Ἀμφιτάπης ητος, m.
A Sheet	Lodix, īcis, *f.*	2 Τύλη ης, f.
A Mat	Teges, ĕtis, *f.*	3 Ψίαθος άθυ, m.
A Bed or Quilt	Stratum, i, *n.*	2 Στρώμνη ης, f.
A Bed-ſtike	Culcĭtra, æ, *f.*	2 Τύλη ης, f.
A Pillow	Pulvīnar, āris, *n.*	3 Προσκεφάλαιον αίυ, n.
A Bolſter	Cervīcal, ālis, *n.*	3 Ὑπαυχένιον ίυ, n.
A Canopy	Conopēum, i, *n.*	3 Κωνωπεῖον υ, n.
A Pallet-Bed	Grabbātus, i, *m.*	3 Κράββατος άτυ, n.
A Cradle	Cunæ, arum, *f.*	
A Rattle	Crepundia, orum, *n.*	3 Κροτοπύγνια ίων, n.
A Chamber-Pot	Matŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀμὶς ίδος, f.
A Cloſe-ſtool	Sella familiaris	3 Λάσανον άνυ, n.
A Comb	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Κτεὶς ενός, m.
A Bruſh	Scopŭla, æ, *f.*	
A Curling-Iron	Calamiſtrum, i, *n.*	5 Καλαμὶς ίδος, f.
A Looking-Glaſs	Specŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔσοπτρον υ, n.
Spectacles	Conſpicillum, i, *n.*	
A Thimble	Digitāle, is, *n.*	2 Δακτυλήθρα ας, f.
A Needle	Acus, ûs, *f.*	5 Ῥαφὶς ίδος, f.
A Needles-eye	Forāmen acûs	2 Τρυμαλιὰ ᾶς, f.
A Pin	Acicŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀκέστριον ίυ, n. Βλήτρυ
A Diſtaff	Colus, i, *f.*	2 Ἠλακάτη ης, f.
A Spindle	Fuſus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄτρακ⟨ος⟩ υ, com.
A Wheel	Verticillus, i, *m.*	3 Σφόνδυλος ύλυ, m.
A Reel	Rhombus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥόμβος υ, m.
A pair of Sheers or Sciſſers	Forfex, ĭcis, *f.*	5 Ψαλὶς ίδος, f.
A Purſe	Crumēna, æ, *f.*	3 Βαλάντιον ίυ, n.
A Bottom of Yarn	Glomus, i, *m.*	
A Thread	Filum, i, *n.*	3 Μίτος υ, m.
A Tooth-pick	Dentiſcalpium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀδοντοξυφὶς ίδος, f.
An Ear-pick	Auriſcalpium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὠτογλυφὶς ίδος, f.

XXV.

Of a School.	*De Schola.*	Περὶ Σχολῆς.
A School-master	Ludimagiſter, tri, *m*	3 Γραμματοδιδάσκαλος, ου, m.
An Uſher	Hypodidaſcălus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ου, m.
A Maſter	Præceptor, ōris, *m.* Magiſter	1 Παιδότρης, ου, m. Παιδαγωγὸς
A Scholar	Diſcipŭlus, i, *m.*	1 Μαθητὴς, οῦ, m.
A School-fellow	Condiſcipŭlus, i, *m.*	1 Συμμαθητὴς, οῦ, m.
The Maſters Chair	Cathĕdra, æ, *f.*	2 Καθέδρα, ας, f.
A Form	Claſſis, is, *f.*	2 c. Τάξις, εως. f.
A Seat	Subſellium, ii, *n.*	3 Βάθρον, ου, n.
A Desk or a Preſs for books	Pluteus, i, *m.*	
Teaching	Inſtitutio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Παίδευσις, εως, f.
Learning	Diſciplīna, æ, *f.*	2 c. Μάθησις, εως, f.
A Book	Liber, bri, *m.*	3 Βίβλος, ου, f.
Writing-Tables	Pugillāres, ium, *m.*	3 Δέλτοι, ων, f.
A Leaf	Folium, ii, *n.*	3 Φύλλον, ου, n.
A Side	Pagĭna, æ, *f.*	5 Σελὶς, ίδος, f.
A Margin	Margo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Κεφαλεδὸν, οῦ, n.
A Cover of a Book	Tegumentum, i, *n.*	5 Σκέπασμα, ατος, n.
A Printer	Typogrăphus, i, *m.*	3 Τυπογράφος, ου, m.
A Printing-Preſs	Prelum, i, *n.*	5 Πιεστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Compoſer	Typothĕta, æ, *m.*	1 Τυποθέτης, ου, m.
A Title of a Book	Inſcriptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ῆς, f.
A Book-binder	Bibliopēgus, i, *m.*	3 Βιβλιοπηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Book-ſeller	Bibliopōla, æ, *m.*	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ου, m.
Paper	Charta, æ, *f.*	1 Χάρτης, ου, m. Πάπυρος
Blotting Paper	Charta bibula	
A Sheet of Paper	Scheda, æ, *f.*	2 Σχέδη, ης, f.
A Quire of Paper / *A Ream of Paper*	Scapus, i, *m.*	
Parchment	Pergamēna, æ, *f.*	2 Περγαμηνὴ, ῆς, f.
A Manual	Enchiridium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον. ίου, n.
A Volume	Volūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Συντάγμα, ατος, n.
A Work	Opus, ĕris, *n.*	5 Σύγγραμμα τος, n.
A Quill or Pen	Calămus, i, *m.* ſeu Penna ſcriptoria	3 Κάλαμος, άμου, m.
A Penknife	Scalpellum, i, *n.*	2 Σμίλη ης, f.
A Pencil	Penicillus, i, *m.*	5 Γραφὶς, ίδος, f.

Ink	Atramentum, i, *n.*	5 Μέλαν, ανος, n.
An Inkhorn	Atramentarium, ii, *n.*	2 Κίση μελανδοχος
A Blot	Litūra, æ, *f.*	3 Σπῖλος, ου, m.
Writing	Scriptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Γεαφή, ῆς, f.
A Character	Character, ēris, *m.*	5 Καεακτὴε, ῆεος, m.
A Point	Punctum, i, *n.*	2 Στιγμὴ, ῆς, f.
A Period	Periŏdus, i, *f.*	3 Πεείοδος, ὁδου, f.
A Letter	Litĕra, æ, *f.*	5 Γεάμμα, τος, n.
A Syllable	Syllăba, æ, *f.*	2 Συλλαβὴ, ῆς, f.
A Word	Vocabŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ῥῆμα, τος, n. Λέξις, εως
A Sentence	Sententia, æ, *f.*	2 Γνώμη, ης, f.
A Language	Lingua, æ, *f.*	2 Γλῶσσα, ης, f.
An Accent	Accentus, ûs, *m.*	2 Πεοσῳδία, ας, f.
A Spirit	Spiritus, ûs, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, τος, n.
A Figure	Figūra, æ, *f.*	5 Σχῆμα, τος, n.
A Lesson	Lectio, onis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως, f.
Construing	Interpretatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἑεμηνεία, ας, f.
Parsing	Examinatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἐξέτασις, εως, f.
A Rule	Regŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Κανὼν, όνος, m.
An Exception	Exceptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἔξαίεεσις, εως, f.
An Exercise	Exercitium, ii, *n.*	5 Ἄσκημα, ατος, n.
A Theme	Thema, ătis, *n.*	5 Θέμα, τος, n.
Prose	Prosa, æ, *f.*	3 Λόγος πεζὸς, οῦ, m.
Verse	Carmen, ĭnis, *m.*	3 Λόγος ἔμμετεος
An Orator	Orātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ῥήτως, ορος, m.
A Speech or Oration	Oratio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Λόγος, ου, m.
A Preface	Exordium, ii, *n.*	3 Πεοοίμιον, ίου, n.
A Confirmation	Confirmatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Κατασκευὴ, ῆς, f.
A Confutation	Confutatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀνασκευὴ, ῆς, f.
A Conclusion	Conclusio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἐπίλογος, ου, m.
A Poet	Poëta, æ, *m.*	1 Ποιητὴς, οῦ, m.
Poetry	Poësis, is, *f.*	2 c. Ποίησις, εως, f.
A Poem	Poēma, ătis, *n.*	5 Ποίημα, τος, n.
A Proverb	Adagium, ii, *n.*	2 Παεοιμία, ας, f.
A Chronicle	Annāles, ium, *m.*	3 Χεονικὰ, ῶν, n.
A Day-book	Diarium, ii, *n.*	5 Ἐφημεείς, ίδος, f.
A Calendar	Fasti, orum, *m.*	3 Ἡμεεολογεῖον, ου, n.
A Fable or Tale	Fabŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Μῦθος, ου, m.
A Table-book	Pugillāres, ium, *m.*	3 Πυξίμ-ψηστος, ου, m.
A Truant	Emansor, ōris, *m.*	1 Διαιμελλητὴς, οῦ, m.
A Dunce	Hebes, etis, *com.*	
A Rod	Virga, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥάβδος, ου, f.
A Feruler or Palmer	Ferŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Νάεθηξ, ηκος, m.

XXVI.

Of the Church and Eccleſiaſtick matters.	*De Eccleſia & rebus Eccleſiaſticis.*	Περὶ Ἱερᾶς καὶ Ἐκκλησιαστικῶν.
Religion	Religio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Εὐσέβεια, ας, f.
Superſtition	Superſtitio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Δεισιδαιμονία, ας, f.
A Chriſtian	Chriſtiānus, i, *m.*	3 Χειστιανὸς, ὴ, m.
An Heretick	Hæretĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Αἱρετικὸς, ὴ, m.
A Schiſmatick	Schiſmatĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Σχισματικὸς, ὴ, m.
A Heathen or Pagan	Ethnĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐθνικὸς, ὴ, m.
A Temple	Templum, i, *n.*	3 Ναὸς, ὦ, m.
A Church	Eccleſia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐκκλησία, ας, f.
A Chappel	Sacellum, i, *n.*	3 Ναΐδιον, ίυ, n.
A Chancel	Adytum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄδυτον, ύτυ, n.
A Church-Porch	Veſtibŭlum templi	3 Προπύλαιον, αίυ, n.
A Church-Yard	Cœmeterium, ii, *n.*	3 Κοιμητήριον, ίυ, n.
A Veſtry	Sacrarium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱεροφυλάκιον, ίυ, n.
A Pew	Subſellium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐδώλιον, ίυ, n.
A Pulpit	Suggeſtum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀναβαθρον, άθρυ, n.
A Bell	Campāna, æ, *f.*	5 Κώδων, ωνος, m.
An Altar	Ara, æ, *f.*	3 Βωμὸς, ὦ, m.
A Statue	Statua, æ, *f.*	5 Ἄγαλμα, ατος, n.
An Image	Imāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Εἰκὼν, όνος, f.
A Congregation	Congregatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Συναγωγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Lay-man	Laicus, i, *m.*	3 Λαϊκὸς, ὴ, m.
A Clergy-man	Cleričus, i, *m.*	3 Κληρικὸς, ὴ, m.
A Prieſt	Sacerdos, ōtis, *com.*	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, έως, m.
A Pariſh	Parochia, æ, *f.*	2 Παροικία, ας, f.
A Chaplain	Sacellānus, i, *m.*	
A Deacon	Diacŏnus, i, *m.*	3 Διάκονος, όνυ, m.
A Biſhop	Epiſcŏpus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐπίσκοπος, όπυ, m.
A Dioceſs	Diœcēſis, is, *f.*	2 c. Διοίκησις, εως, f.
An Elder	Presbyter, ĕri, *m.*	3 Πρεσβύτερος, έρυ, m.
A Reader	Lector, ōris, *m.*	1 Ἀναγνώστης, υ, m.
A Preacher	Concionātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Δημηγόρος, ε, m.
A Sermon	Concio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ὁμιλία, ας, f.
A Catechiſm	Catechiſmus, i, *m.*	3 Κατηχισμὸς, ὦ, m.
A Churchwarden or Sexton	Ædituus, i, *m.*	3 Νεωκόρος, υ, m.
The Scriptures	Scriptūræ, ārum, *f.*	2 Γραφαὶ, ῶν, f.
The Bible	Biblia, ōrum, *n.*	3 Βιβλία. ίων, n.

The Old / The New } Testament	Testamentum { Vetus / Novum	2 Διαθήκη { Παλαιὰ / Καινὴ
A Chapter	Caput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Κεφάλαιον, υ, n.
A Verse	Versus, ûs, *m.*	5 Κόμμα, ατος, n.
A Prophet	Prophēta, æ, *m.*	1 Προφήτης, υ, m.
A Prophesie	Prophetia, æ, *f.*	2 Προφητεία, ας, f.
An Apostle	Apostŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀπόστολος, ὁλυ, m.
An Evangelist	Evangelista, æ, *m.*	1 Εὐαγγελιστὴς, οῦ, m.
The Gospel	Evangelium, ii, *n.*	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ίυ, n.
A Saint	Sanctus, i, *m.*	3 Ἅγιος, ίυ, m.
A Martyr	Martyr, yris, *com.*	5 Μάρτυς, υρος, com.
A Monk	Monăchus, i, *m.*	3 Μόναχος, άχυ, m.
A Nun	Monialis, is, *f.*	2 Μονάστρια, ιας, f.
An Abbot	Abbas, ātis, *m.*	1 Κοινοβιάρχης, υ, m.
An Hermit	Eremīta, æ, *m.*	1 Ἐρημίτης, υ, m.
A Dean	Decānus, i, *m.*	
The Pope	Papa, æ, *m.*	1 Πάππας, υ, m.
Fasting	Jejunium, ii, *n.*	2 Νηστεία, ας, f.
Prayers	Preces, um, *f.*	2 Προσευχὴ, ῆς, f.
A Liturgy	Liturgia, æ, *f.*	2 Λειτουργία, ας, f.
Confession	Confessio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις, εως, f.
Petition	Petitio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Αἴτησις, εως, f.
Deprecation	Deprecatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Δέησις, εως, f.
Thanksgiving	Gratiarum actio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f.
Blessing	Benedictio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Εὐλογία, ας, f.
Singing	Cantio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἄσις, εως, f.
A Psalm	Psalmus, i, *m.*	3 Ψαλμὸς, οῦ, m.
The Psalter	Psalterium, ii, *n.*	3 Ψαλτήριον, ίυ, n.
An Hymn	Hymnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὕμνος, υ, m.
An Anthem	Antiphōna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ης, f.
A Song	Cantilēna, æ, *f.*	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Quire	Chorus, i, *m.*	3 Χορὸς, οῦ, m.
A Singing-man	Cantor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ψάλτης, υ, m.
An Organ	Orgănum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄργανον, άνυ, n.
A Chanter	Præcentor, ōris, *m.*	3 Χορηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sacrament	Sacramentum, i, *n.*	3 Μυστήριον, ίυ, n.
Baptism	Baptismus, i, *m.*	3 Βαπτισμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Font	Baptisterium, ii, *n.*	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ίυ, n.
A Godfather	Suscĕptor, ōris, *m.*	
A Godmother	Suscĕptrix, īcis, *f.*	
A Gossip { He / She	Compăter, tris, *m.*	5 Συμπάτηρ, τρος, m.
	Commāter, tris, *f.*	5 Συμμήτηρ, τρος, f.
Circumcision	Circumcisio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Περιτομὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sacrifice	Sacrificium, ii, *n.*	2 Θυσία, ας, f.
The Passover	Pascha, ătis, *n.*	5 Πάσχα, τος, n.
The Eucharist or Sacrament of the Lords supper	Eucharistia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f.

Consecration	Consecratio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Καθιέρωσις, εως, f.
Communion	Communio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Κοινωνία, ας, f.
Excommunication	Excommunicatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Ἀποκήρυξις, εως, f.
Absolution	Absolutio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Ἀπόλυσις, εως, f.
A Grave	Sepulchrum, i, *n.*	3	Τάφος, ου, m.
A Bier	Ferĕtrum, i, *n.*	3	Φέρετρον, έτρου, n.
A Coffin	Capŭlum, i, *n.*	2	Θήκη, ης, f.
A Herse	Cenotaphium, ii, *n.*	3	Κενοτάφιον, ίου, n.
A Monument	Monumentum, i, *n.*	3	Μνημεῖον, ου, n.
An Epitaph	Epitaphium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἐπιτάφιον, ίου, n.
A Funeral	Funus, ĕris, *n.*	2	Ἐκφορά, ας, f.
Funeral-Rites	Exequiæ, arum, *f.*	5	Ἐναγίσματα, ων, n.
A Scutcheon	Tholus, i, *m.*	3	Θόλος, ου, m.
Burial	Sepultūra, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐνταφιασμός, οῦ, m.

XXVII.

Of Husbandry and Country-affairs.	*De Agricultura & rebus Rusticis.*	Περὶ Γεωργικῶν.
The Country	Rus, ruris, *n.*	3 Ἄγρος, ου, m.
A Country-man	Rustĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄγροικος, ου, m.
A Husbandman	Agricŏla, æ, *com.*	3 Γεωργός, οῦ, m.
Ground	Fundus, i, *m.*	3 Χωρίον, ίου, n. Κῆπος,
A Farm	Prædium, ii, *n.*	
A Field	Ager, gri, *m.*	3 Ἀγρός, οῦ, m.
A Landlord	Dominus fundi (nus, i, *m.*	5 Κτήτωρ ορος, m ἀγροῦ οἰκίας (ἀγρός.
A Tenant	Manceps, ĭpis, *c.* Colō-	Ὁ μισθωτὴς οἴκου ἢ
A Steward or Bailiff	Villĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Οἰκονόμος, ου, m.
A Labourer or workman	Operarius, ii, *m.*	1 Ἐργάτης, ου, m.
Arable Land	Arvum, i, *n.*	2 Ἄρουρα, ας, f.
A Turf	Cespes, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Βῶλος, ου, m.
A Clod	Gleba, æ, *f.*	
Dung	Fimus, i, *m.*	3 Κόπρος, ου, m.
A Plowman	Arātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἀρότης, ῆρος, m.
A Plow	Arātrum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄροτρον, ότρου, n.
The Plow-handle	Stiva, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐχέτλη, ης, f.
The Plowshare	Vomis, ĕris, *m.*	2 c. Υ̓͂ις, εως, f.
The Coulter	Culter, tri, *m.*	2 Μάχαιρα, ας, f.
An Harrow	Occa, æ, *f.*	5 Βωλοκόπημα, ατος, n.
A Yoke	Jugum, i, *n.*	3 Ζυγός, οῦ, m.
A Goad	Stimŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Κέντρον, ου, n.
A Furrow	Sulcus, i, *m.*	5 Αὖλαξ, ακος, f.
A Ridge	Lira, æ, *f.*	
A Sower	Seminātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Σπείρων, ουντος, m.

Seed

Seed	Semen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Σπόρος, ου, m.
Standing-corn	Seges, ĕtis, *f.*	3 Λήϊον, ε, n.
An Ear of Corn	Spica, æ, *f.*	5 Στάχυς, υος, m.
The Blade	Culmus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμε, m.
Harveſt	Meſſis, is, *f.*	1 c. Θέρος, εος, ους, n.
A Sheaf of Corn	Faſcis ſpicarum	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Shock of Corn	Meta, æ, *f.*	3 Σωρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Gleaning	Spicilegium, ii, *m.*	2 Σταχυολογία, ας, f.
A Reaper	Meſſor, ōris, m.	1 Θερισὴς, οῦ, m.
A Sickle	Falx, cis, *f.*	3 Δρέπανον, άνου, n.
Stubble	Stipŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Καλάμη, ης, f.
A Wain	Vehicŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ὄχημα, ατος, n.
A Cart	Plauſtrum, i, *n.*	2 Ἅμαξα, ης, f.
A Wheel	Rota, æ, *f.*	3 Τροχὸς, οῦ, m.
A Spoke	Radius, ii, *m.*	2 Κνημία, ας, f.
An Axle-tree	Axis, is, *m.*	5 Ἄξων, ονος, m.
A Carter or Wagoner	Aurīga, æ, *com.*	3 Ἡνίοχος, ου, m.
A Whip	Scutĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Σκυταλὶς, ίδος, f.
The Reins	Habēna, æ, *f.*	3 Ἡνία, ας, f.
A Barn	Horreum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Threſhing-floor	Area, æ, *f.*	5 Ἅλως, ωος, f.
A Threſher	Tritor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἀλοητὴς, ῆος, m.
A Flail	Tribŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σιτόπετρ, ος, m.
A Fan	Vannus, i, *m.*	3 Λικμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sieve	Cribrum, i, *n.*	3 Κόσκινον, ίνου, n.
Straw	Stramen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κάρφη, ης, f.
A Grain	Granum, i, *n.*	3 Κόκκος, ου, m.
A Granary	Granarium, ii, *n.*	5 Σιτοβολὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Sack	Saccus, i, *m.*	3 Σάκκος, ου, m.
Bread-corn	Frumentum, i, *n.*	3 Σῖτος, ου, m.
Mault	Braſium, ii, *n.* Byne, es, *f.*	2 Βυνὴ, ης, f.
A Paſture	Paſcuum, i, *n.*	2 Νομὴ, ῆς, f.
A Meadow	Pratum, i, *n.*	5 Λειμὼν, ῶνος, m.
Hay	Fœnum, i, *n.*	3 Χόρτος, ου, m.
Hay-Harveſt	Fœniſecium, ii, *n.*	2 Χορτοτομία, ας, f.
A Mower of Hay	Fœniſĕca, æ, *m.*	2 Χορτοτόμος, ου, m.
A Hay-loft	Fœnīle, is, *n.*	3 Χορτοδοχεῖον, ου, n.
A Rake	Raſtrum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγκείφνη, ης, f.
A Cart or Wain-Load	Vehes, is, *f.*	5 Ὄχημα, ατος, n.
A Bundle or Faggot	Faſcis, is, *m.*	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Fork	Furca, æ, *f.*	2 Δίπελλα, ης, f.
A Fork with three Tines	Tridens, tis, *m.*	2 Τείαινα, ης, f.
A Garden	Hortus, i, *m.*	3 Κῆπος, ου, m.
A Gardener	Hortulānus, i, *m.*	3 Κηπουρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Garden of Pleaſure	Paradīſus, i, *f.*	3 Παράδεισος, ου, f.
An Orchard	Pomarium, ii, *n.*	5 Μηλεὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Bank	Agger, ĕris, *m.*	5 Χῶμα, ατος, n.

A Wall

A Wall	Murus, i, *m.*	1 c. Τεῖχος, ε☉, υς, n.
A Hedg	Sepes, is, *f.*	3 Φραγμὸς, ῦ, m.
A Ditch	Foſſa, æ, *f.*	3 Τάφρος, υ, m.
A Digger	Foſſor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Σκαπανεύς, έως, m.
An Arbour	Topiarium, ii, *n.*	
A Bed in a Garden	Pulvill⁹, i, *m.* Areŏla, æ, *f.*	2 Πρασιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Spade	Ligo, ōnis, *m.*	2 Μάκελλα, ας, f.
A Shovel	Pala, æ, *f.*	2 Σκαπάνη, ης, f.
A How	Sarcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Σκαλιστήριον, ίυ, n.
A Pick-ax	Rutrum, i, *n.*	3 Σκαφεῖον, υ, n.
A Mattock	Bipalium, ii, *n.*	3 Μάρρον, υ, n.
A Pruning-hook	Falx putatoria	3 Κλαδευτήριον, ίυ, n.
A Prop	Fulcrum i, *n. n.*	5 Ἔρμα, ατος, n.
A Rowler	Cylindrus, i, *m.*	3 Κυλινδρ☉, υ, m.
A Wheel-barrow	Vehicŭlum truſatile	
A Hand-barrow	Vehiculum manuale	
A Wood	Sylva, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
A Grove	Lucus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ἄλσος, ε☉ υς, n.
A Nurſery	Seminarium, ii, *n.*	3 Φυτευτήριον, ίυ, n.
A Park	Vivarium ferarum	3 Θηριοτροφεῖον, υ, n.
An Heath	Ericētum, i, *n.*	5 Ἐρεικεών, ῶν☉, m.

XXVIII.

Of Warfare.	*De Re Militari.*	Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.
WAR	BEllum, i, *n.*	3 Πόλεμος, υ, m.
Peace	Pax, pacis, *f.*	2 Εἰρήνη, ης, f.
A Truce	Induciæ, arum, *f.*	2 Ἐκεχειρία, ας, f.
Warfare	Militia, æ, *f.*	2 Στρατεία, ας, f.
An Enemy	Hoſtis, is, *m.*	3 Πολέμι☉, ίυ, m.
A Friend	Socius, ii, *m.*	3 Σύμμαχος, άχυ, m.
Pay	Stipendium, ii, *n.*	3 Μισθὸς, ῦ, m.
Forces	Copiæ, arum, *f.*	2 c. Δυνάμις, εως, f.
An Army	Exercitus, ûs, *m.*	3 Στρατὸς, ῦ, m.
A Regiment	Legio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Λεγεὼν, ῶ, m.
A Troop of Horſe	Turma, æ, *f.*	2 Ἴλη, ης. f.
A Company of Foot	Cohors, tis, *f.* Centuria	3 Λόχος, υ, m.
A Band or Squadron of	Manipŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Brigade (*Soldiers*	Agmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Τάγμα, ατος, n.
A General	Imperātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Στρατηγὸς, ῦ, m.
A Colonel	Tribūnus, i, *m.*	3 Χιλίαρχος, υ, m.
A Captain	Dux, dŭcis, *m.*	3 Λοχαγὸς, ῦ, m.
A Captain of an hundred	Centurio, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἑκατόνταρχος, υ, m.
A Lieutenant	Locum tenens (ſer	
A Cornet or Enſign	Vexillĭfer, ĕri, *m.* Signĭ-	3 Σημειοφόρος, υ, m.

A Banner

A Banner or Colours	Vexillum, i, *n.* Signū, ī, *n.*	3 Σημεῖον, ου, n.
A Trumpeter	Tubĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*	1 Σαλπιγκτὴς, οῦ, m.
A Drummer	Tympanista, æ, *m.*	1 Τυμπανιστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Serjeant	Decurio, ŏnis, *m.*	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ου, m.
A Quarter-master	Mensor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἐπίσταθμος, ου, m.
The-Round	Circĭtores, um, *m.*	
A Soldier	Miles, ĭtis, *m.*	1 Στρατιώτης, ου, m.
A common Soldier	Miles gregarius	1 Ἐγκύκλιος, ίου, m.
A Horseman or Trooper	Eques, ĭtis, *m.*	3 c. Ἱππεὺς, έως, m.
A Footman	Pedes, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Πεζὸς, οῦ, m.
The Cavalry	Equitātus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἱππικὴ, ῆς, f.
The Infantry	Peditātus, ûs, *m.*	2 Πεζικὴ, ῆς, f. δύναμις.
An Archer	Sagittarius, ii, *m.*	1 Τοξότης, ου, m.
A Pikeman	Hastatus, i, *m.*	3 Δορυφόρος, ου, m.
A Musketeer	Sclopetarius, ii, *m.*	
A Scout or Spy	Explorātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Κατάσκοπος, ου, m.
A Sentinel	Stationarius miles	5 Προφύλαξ, ακος, m.
The Guard or Watch	Excubiæ, arum, *f.*	2 Φυλακαὶ, ῶν, f.
A Battel	Prælium, ii, *n.*	2 Συμβολὴ, ῆς, f.
A Fight	Pugna, æ, *f.*	2 Μάχη, ης, f.
Challenging	Provocatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Πρόκλησις, εως, f.
A Duel	Monomachia, æ, *f.*	2 Μονομαχία, ας, f.
An Assault	Impressio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐπιχείρησις, εως, f.
An Expedition	Expeditio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Στρατεία, ας, f.
A Skirmish	Velitatio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἀκροβολισμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Retreat	Receptus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως, f.
A Flight	Fuga, æ, *f.*	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς, f.
An Ambush	Insidiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Λόχος, ου, m. Ἐνέδρα, ας.
A Victory	Victoria, æ, *f.*	2 Νίκη, ης, f.
A Slaughter	Strages, is, *f.*	2 Κοπὴ, ῆς, f.
A Prisoner	Captīvus, i, *m.*	3 Αἰχμάλωτος, ου, m.
Plundering	Direptio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἁρπαγμὸς, οῦ, m.
Spoil	Spolia, orum, *n.*	3 Σκῦλον, ου, n. Λάφυρα, (ων, n.
Prey or Booty	Præda, æ, *f.*	2 Λεία, ας, f.
A Siege	Obsidio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Πολιόρκησις, εως, f.
A Mine	Cunicŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑπονόμος, ου, m.
An Hostage	Obses, ĭdis, *com.*	3 Ὅμηρος, ήρου, m.
The Camp	Castra, orum, *n.*	3 Στρατόπεδον, ου, n.
A Garrison	Præsidium, ii, *n.*	2 Φρουρὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Bulwark	Agger, ĕris, *m.*	5 Χῶμα, ατος, n.
A Fort or Outwork	Propugnacŭlum, i, *m.*	5 Προτείχισμα, ατος, n.
A Tent	Tentorium, ii, *n.*	2 Σκηνὴ, ης, f.
Forage	Pabŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Νομὴ, ῆ, f.
A Sword	Gladius, ii. *m.*	2 Μάχαιρα, ας, f.
A Dagger	Pugio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίου, n.
A Scabbard	Vagīna, æ, *f.*	3 Κολεὸς, οῦ, m.
A Belt	Baltheus, i, *m.*	5 Ζωστὴρ ῆρος, m.

A Dart

A Dart	Telum, i, *n.*	1 c. Βέλος, εος, ους, n.
A Pike	Haſta, æ, *f.*	5 Δόρυ, ατος, & δουρός, n.
An Halberd	Bipennis, is, *f.*	5 Ἀμφιπέλεκυς, εως, f.
A Bow	Arcus, ûs, *m.*	3 Τόξον, ου, n.
A Bow-ſtring	Nervus, i, *m.*	3 Σωόδεσμος, ου, m.
An Arrow	Sagitta, æ, *f.*	3 Ἰὸς οῦ, m.
A Quiver	Pharĕtra, æ, *f.*	2 Φάρετρα, ας, f.
A Sling	Funda, æ, *f.*	2 Σφενδόνη, ης, f.
A Club	Clava, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥόπαλον, άλου, n.
A Piece of Ordinance	Tormentum Majus	
A Gun	Bombarda, æ, *f.*	
A Muſket	Sclopētum, i, *n.*	
A Bullet	Glans, dis, plumbea	
A Match	Fomes ignarius	
Gun-Powder (piece	Pulvis tormentarius aut Pyrius	
An Helmet or *Head-*	Galea, æ, *f.*	5 Κόρυς, υθος, f.
A Breſt-plate	Thorax, ācis, *m.*	5 Θώραξ. ακος, m.
A Buckler	Clypeus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀσπις, ίδος, f.
A Shield (ing	Scutum, i, *n.*	3 Θυρεός, οῦ, m.
Diſbanding or *Caſhier-*	Miſſio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Muſter	Armiluſtrium, ii, *n.*	

XXIX.

Of Shipping and Navigation.	*De Re Navali.*	Περὶ Ναυτικῶν.
A Navy	Claſſis, is, *f.*	3 Στόλος, ου, m.
A Ship	Navis, is, *f.*	5 Ναῦς, ός, f.
A Merchant-man	Navis oneraria, *f.*	3 Πλοῖον φορτικόν.
A Man of War	Navis bellica	
A Galley	Navis longa, Triremis, is, *f.*	1 c. Τριήρης, εος, ους, f. ſub. ναῦς
A Skiff or *Cock-boat*	Scapha, æ, *f.*	2 Σκάφη, ης, f.
A Fiſher-boat	Cymba, æ, *f.*	2 Κύμβη, ης, f.
A Boat	Navicŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Πλοιάριον, ίου, n.
A Ferry-boat	Ponto, ōnis, *m.*	3 Πορθμεῖον, ου, n.
A Ferry-Man	Portĭtor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Πορθμεύς, έως, m.
The Keel of a Ship	Carīna, æ, *f.*	5 Τρόπις, ιδος, f.
The Stem or *Prow*	Prora, æ, *f.*	2 Πρῶρα, ας, f.
The Stern or *Poop*	Puppis, is, *f.*	2 Πρύμνα, ης, f.
The Hull or *Hulk*	Alveus, i, *m.* lum	
The Helm or *Rudder*	Clavus, i, *m.* Gubernacu-	5 Οἰαξ, ακος, mf
The Decks	Fori, ōrum, *m.* Tabulatū	5 Κατάστρωμα, ατος, n.
A Rower	Remex, ĭgis, *c.* (navis	1 Ἐρέτης, ου, m.
An Oar	Remus, i, *m.*	2 Κώπη, ης, f.

A Sail	Velum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱστίον, ου, n.
The Sail-yard	Antenna, æ, *f.*	5 c. Κέρας, ατος αος ως, n.
The Maſt	Malus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰστὸς, οῦ, m.
The Main-Sail	Artĕmon, ōnis, *m.*	5 Ἀρτέμων, ονος, m.
The Fore-Sail	Dolon, ōnis, *m.*	5 Δόλων, ωνος, m.
The Mizzen-Sail	Epidromus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐπίδρομος, ου, c.
A Rope	Funis, is, *m.*	3 Σπάρτον, ου, n. Σχοινίον
A Cable	Rudens, tis, *dub.*	5 Κάλως, ω vel ωος, f.
An Anchor	Anchŏra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἄγκυρα, ύρας, f.
Ballaſt	Saburra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἔρμα, ατος, n.
The Maſter of a Ship	Nauclērus, i, *m.*	3 Ναύκληρος, ήρου, m.
The Pilot	Gubernātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Κυβερνήτης, ου, m.
A Mariner	Nauta, æ, *m.*	1 Ναύτης, ου, m.
A Common Seaman	Socius Navalis	
A Paſſenger	Vector, ōris, *m.*	1 Ἐπιβάτης, ου, m.
Fraight	Naulum, i, *n.*	3 Ναῦλον, ου, n.
Shipwrack	Naufragium, ii, *n.*	3 Ναυάγιον, ίου, n.
A Shipwright	Naupēgus, i, *m.*	3 Ναυπηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sea-fight	Naumachia, æ, *f.*	2 Ναυμαχία, ας, f.
An Admiral	Archithalaſſus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀρχιθάλασσος, ου, m.
The Cargo or Lading of	Onus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Γόμος, ου, m.
A Merchant (*a Ship*	Mercātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἔμπορος, όρου, m.
The Sink	Sentīna, æ, *f.*	
The Compaſs	Pyxidŭla nautica, *f.*	5 Πύξις, ίδος, f.
The Sounding Line	Bolis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Βολὶς, ίδος, f.
The Flag	Apluſtre, is, *n.*	

XXX.

Of Arts Liberal and Mechanic.	*De Artibus Liberalibus & Mechanicis.*	Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευθερίων καὶ βαναυσῶν.
Philoſophy	Philoſophia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλοσοφία, ας, f.
A Philoſopher	Philoſophus, i, *m.*	3 Φιλόσοφος, ου, m.
Grammar	Grammatĭca, æ, f.	2 Γραμματικὴ, ῆς, f.
Logick	Logĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Διαλεκτικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Logican	Logĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Διαλεκτικὸς, οῦ, m.
Rhetorick	Rhetorĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Ῥητορικὴ, ῆς, f.
Eloquence	Eloquentia, æ, *f.*	5 Λογιότης, ητος, f.
Muſick	Muſĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Μουσικὴ, ῆς, f.
Harmony	Harmonia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἁρμονία, ας, f.
A note or Tune	Tonus, i, *m.*	3 Τόνος, ου, m.
A Fiddle	Fides, dis, *f.*	5 Χέλυς, υος, f.
A Fiddle-ſtring	Chorda, æ, *f.*	2 Χορδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Quill	Plectrum, i, *n.*	3 Πλῆκτρον, ου, n.
A Lute	Cithăra, æ. *f.*	2 Κιθάρα, ας, f.

A Viol

A Viol	Pandūra, æ, *f.*	2 Πανδοῦρα, ας, f.
* *A Harp*	Lyra, æ, *f.*	2 Λύρα, ας, f.
A Pipe	Tibia, æ, *f.*	3 Αὐλὸς, οῦ, m.
A Piper	Tibīcen, ĭnis, *m.*	1 Αὐλητὴς, οῦ, m.
A Whiſtle	Fiſtŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σύριγξ, γγος, f.
A Taber or Drum	Tympănum, i, *n.*	3 Τύμπανον, άνου, n.
Arithmetick	Arithmetica, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀριθμητικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Number	Numĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀριθμὸς, οῦ, m.
Aſtronomy	Aſtronomia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀστρονομία, ας, f.
An Aſtronomer	Aſtronŏmus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀστρονόμος, ου, m.
Aſtrology	Aſtrologia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀστρολογία, ας, f.
An Aſtrologer	Aſtrolŏgus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀστρολόγος, ου, m.
A Lawyer	Juriſconſultus, i, *m.*	3 Νομικὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sophiſter	Sophiſta, æ, *m.*	1 Σοφιστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Stage-player	Hiſtrio, ōnis, *m.*	1 Ὑποκριτὴς οῦ, m.
A Stage	Theātrum, i, *n.*	3 Θέατρον, άτρου, n.
A Vizard	Larva, æ, *f.*	3 Προσωπεῖον, ου, n.
A Comedy	Comœdia, æ, *f.*	2 Κωμῳδία, ας, f.
A Comedian	Comĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Κωμῳδοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Tragedy	Tragœdia, æ, *f.*	2 Τραγῳδία ας, f.
A Tragedian	Tragĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Τραγῳδοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Hiſtory	Hiſtoria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἱστορία, ας, f.
A Hiſtorian	Hiſtorĭcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ἱστορικὸς, οῦ, m.
An Artificer or Tradeſman (craftſman	Artĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Τεχνίτης, ου, m.
A Work-man or Handi-	Opifex, ĭcis, *m.*	1 Χειροτέχνης, ου, m.
A Farrier	Veterinarius, ii, *m.*	3 Κτηνιάτρος, άτρου, m.
A Hatter or Capper	Coactiliarius, ii, *m.*	3 Πιλοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Goldſmith	Aurĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Χρυσοχοὸς, οῦ, m.
A Stone-cutter	Lapicīda, æ, *m.*	3 Λατόμος ου, m.
A Chiſel or Graving-tool	Celtis, is, *f.*	3 Γλυφεῖον, ου, n.
A Trowel	Trulla, æ, *f.*	
A Painter	Pictor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Γραφεὺς, έως, m.
A Pencil	Penicillus, i, *m.*	3 Γραφεῖον, ου, n.
A Potter	Figŭlus, i, *m.*	3 c. Κεραμεὺς, έως, m.
A Butcher	Lanius, ii, *m.*	3 Κρεωργὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cook	Coquus, i, *m.*	3 Μάγειρος, είρου, m.
A Baker	Piſtor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἀρτοκόπος, ου, m.
A Miller	Molĭtor, ōris, *m.*	3 Μυλωθρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Fuller	Fullo, ōnis, *m.*	3 c. Γναφεὺς, έως, m.
A Dier	Tinctor, ōris, *m.*	3 c Βαφεὺς, έως, m.
A Weaver	Textor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ὑφάντης, ου, m.
A Loom	Textrinum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱστὸς, οῦ, m.

* *H. Stephens* makes *Pſalterium*, which we Engliſh a Pſaltery, to be the ſame Inſtrument which we in Engliſh call a Harp.

A Web	Tela, æ, *f.*	5	Ὑφασμα, ατος, n.
The Warp	Stamen, ĭnis, *n.*	5	Στήμων, ονος, m.
The Woof	Subtegmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2	Κερκη, ης, f.
A Yarn-Windle	Alabrum, i, *n.*		
* *A Carpenter*	Faber lignarius	5	Τέκτων, ονος, m.
* *A Blacksmith*	Faber ferrarius	3	c. Χαλκεύς, έως, m.
A Hammer	Malleus, i, *m.*	2	Σφύρα, ας, f.
An Anvil or Stithy	Incus, ūdis, *f.*	5	Ἄκμων, ονος, f.
A Smiths Vice or A Screw	Cochlea, æ, *f.*	1	Κοχλίας, ου, m.
A File	Lima, æ, *f.*	2	Ῥίνη, ης, f.

* * After the same manner several other Trades and Manufactures are denominated from the subject or matter about which they are conversant; as,

From:
- *Cuprum* signifying Copper, a Copper-smith may be called *Faber Cuprarius.*
- *Æs,* a Brasier *Ærarius.*
- *Stannum,* a Pewterer *Stannarius.*
- *Plumbum,* a Plummer *Plumbarius.*
- *Arma,* an Armourer *Armamentarius.*
- *Vitrum,* a Glasier *Vitrarius.*
- *Culter,* a Cutler *Cultrarius.*
- *Gladius,* a Sword-cutler *Gladiarius.*
- *Clavis,* a Lock-smith *Claviarius.*
- *Materia* signifying Timber, a Woodmonger *Materiarius.*
- *Restis,* a Rope-maker *Restiarius* and *Restio.*
- *Candela,* a Chandler *Candelarius.*
- *Vinum,* a Vintner *Vinarius.*
- *Popina,* a Victualer *Popinarius.*
- *Avis,* a Poulterer *Aviarius.*
- *Pomum,* a Costard-monger *Pomarius.*
- *Oleum,* an Oil-seller *Olearius.*
- *Farina,* a Meal-man *Farinarius.*
- *Sericum,* a Silk-man *Sericarius.*
- *Aromata,* a Grocer *Aromatarius.*
- *Zona,* a Girdler *Zonarius.*
- *Chirotheca,* a Glover *Chirothecarius.*
- *Caliga.* a Hosier *Caligarius.*
- *Sella,* a Sadler *Sellarius.*
- *Carbo,* a Collier *Carbonarius.*
- *Vimen,* a Basket-maker *Viminarius.*
- *Cribrum,* a Sieve-maker *Cribrarius.*
- *Pecten,* a Comb-maker *Pectinarius.*

And many such like.

A Cooper

A Cooper	Viētor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ὀισυεργὸς, ῦ, m.
An Ax or Hatchet	Secūris, is, *f.*	5 Πέλεκυς, εως, m.
A Plain	Dolābra, æ, *f.* Planula, æ.	3 Ξύστρον, ου, n.
A Saw	Serra, æ, *f.*	2 c. Πρίστις, εως, f.
A Wedge	Cuneus, i, *m.*	5 Σὴν ἠνός, m.
A Pair of Compasses	Circĭnus, i, *m.*	1 Διαβήτης, ου, m.
A Square	Norma, æ, *f.*	5 Γνώμων, ονος, c.
A Rulor	Regŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Κανὼν, όνος, m.
A Wimble or Auger	Terĕbra, æ, *f.*	3 Τρύπανον, άνου, n.
A Lever	Vectis, is, *m.*	3 Μοχλὸς, ῦ, m.
Glue	Gluten, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κόλλα, ης, f.
A Furrier	Pellio, ōnis, *m.*	
A Tanner	Coriarius, ii, *m.*	1 Βυρσοδέψης, ου, m.
A Shoo-maker	Sutor calcearius, *m.*	3 Ὑποδηματοῤῥάφος, ου,
A Cobler	Cerdo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Σκυτοτόμος, ου, m.
A Horse-courser	Hippoplănus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱππόπλανος, ου, m.
A Post	Veredarius, ii, *m.*	3 Ἡμεροδρόμος, ου, m.
A Letter-Carrier	Tabellarius, ii, *m.*	3 Γραμματοφόρος, ου, m.
A Porter	Bajŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Φόρταξ, ακος, m.
A Barber	Tonsor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Κουρεὺς, έως, m.
A Barbers Shop	Tonstrīna, æ, *f.*	3 Κουρεῖον, ου, n.
A Laundress	Lotrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Πλυντρία, ίας, f.
A Mountebank	Medĭcus circumforaneus	1 Περιοδευτὴς, ῦ, m.
A Jugler	Præstigiātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Γόης, ητος, m.
A Dancer	Saltātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Χορευτὴς, ῦ, m.
A Wrestler	Luctātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Παλαιστὴς, ῦ, m.
A Rope-Dancer	Funambŭlus, i, *m.*	1 Σχοινοβάτης, ου, m.

XXXI.

Of Time and its measures.	*De Tempore ejusq; mensuris.*	Περὶ Χρόνου καὶ τῶν αὐτοῦ μέτρων.
Time	Tempus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Χρόνος, ου, m.
A Season	Tempestas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ὥρα, ας, f.
Opportunity	Opportunĭtas, ātis, *f.*	3 Καιρὸς, ῦ, m.
A Year	Annus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐνιαυτὸς, ῦ, m.
Two Years	Biennium, i, *n.*	1 c. Διετὲς, έος ῦς, n.

So onwards three years is *Triennium*, four years *Quadriennium*, five years *Quinquennium*, &c.

Four Years	Lustrum, i, *n.*	5 Ὀλυμπιὰς, άδος, f.
Leap-Year	Bissextīlis annus, *m.*	
The Spring	Ver, veris, *n.*	5 Ἔαρ, αρος, n.
The Summer	Æstas, ātis, *f.*	1 c. Θέρος, εος, ους, n.
The Autumn	Autumnus, i, *m.*	2 Ὀπώρα, ας, f.

The

The Winter	Hyems, is, *f.*	5 Χειμών, ῶνος, m.
A Month	Menſis, is, *m.*	5 Μὴν, μηνός, m.
January	Januarius, ii, *m.*	5 Γαμηλιών, ῶνος, m.
February	Februarius, ii, *m.*	5 Ἐλαφηβολιών, ῶνος, m.
March	Martius, ii, *m.*	5 Μυνυχιών, ῶνος, m.
April	Aprīlis, is, *m.*	5 Θαργηλιών, ῶνος, m.
May	Maius, ii, *m.*	5 Σκιροφοριών ῶνος, m.
June	Junius, ii, *m.*	5 Ἑκατομβαιών, ῶνος, m.
July	Julius, ii, *m.*	5 Μεταγειτνιών, ῶνος, m.
Auguſt	Auguſtus, i, *m.*	5 Βοηδρομιών, ῶνος, m.
September	September, bris, *m.*	5 Μαιμακτηριών, ῶνος, m.
October	October, bris, *m.*	5 Πυανεψιών, ῶνος, m.
November	November, bris, *m.*	5 Ἀνθεστηριών, ῶνος, m.
December	December, bris, *m.*	5 Ποσειδεών, ῶνος, m.
A Week	Septimāna, æ, *f.*	5 Ἑβδομάς, άδος, f.
A Day	Dies, ei, *dub.*	2 Ἡμέρα, ας, f.
	(vel Solis	(περὶ τὴν
Sunday	Dominicus, i,	Κυριακὴν ἡ
Munday	Lunæ	δευτέρα
Tueſday	Martis	τρίτη
Wedneſday	Dies Mercurii	Ἡμέρα τετάρτη
Thurſday	Jovis	πέμπτη
Friday	Veneris	ἕκτη
Saterday	Saturni aut Sab-	ἑβδόμη ἢ σαβ-
	(bat	(βάτων
Break of day	Dilucŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄρθρος, ου, m.
The Morning	Aurōra, æ. *f.*	4 c. Ἠώς, οῦς, ἕως, f.
Noon	Meridies, ei, *m.*	2 Μεσημβρία, ας, f.
The Afternoon	Temp⁹ pomeridiānum	2 Δείλη, ης, f.
The Evening	Veſper, ĕris, *m.*	2 Ἑσπέρα, ας, f.
The Twilight	Crepuſcŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης, f.
The Sun-riſing	Exortus Solis	2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς, f.
The Sun-ſetting	Occaſus, ûs, *m.*	2 Δυσμὴ, ῆς, f.
A Night	Nox, noctis, *f.*	5 Νὺξ, κτὸς, f.
Midnight	Nox intempeſta	3 Μεσονύκτιον, ίου, n.
Cock-crowing	Gallicinium, ii, *n.*	2 Ἀλεκτρυοφωνία, ας, f.
An Hour	Hora, æ, *f.*	2 Ὥρα, ας, f.
Half an hour	Semihōra, æ, *f.*	3 Ἡμιώριον, ίου, n.
A Quarter of an hour	Quadrans, tis, *m.*	3 Τεταρτημόριον, ίου, n.
A Minute	Minūtum, i, *n.*	
A Moment	Momentum, i, *n.*	2 Σπγμὴ, ῆς, f. Ἀτομον
An Hour-glaſs	Clepſydra, æ, *f.*	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας, f.
A Clock	Horologium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὡρολόγιον, ίου, n.
A Sun-Dial	Hgrologium ſolarium aut ſciothericum	3 Ὡρολόγιον σκιοθηρικὸν
The Point of a Dial	Stylus, i, *m.*	5 Γνώμων, ονος, m.
A Working-day	Dies profeſtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀνέορτος, ου, com.

An Ho ly-

An Holy-day	Dies festus, *i, m.*	2 Ἑορτὴ, ῆς, f.
An half Holy-day	Dies intercisus	
Christmas	Natālis Christi	3 Γενέθλια ἰων, n.
Easter	Pascha, ătis, *n.*	5 Πάσχα, n. indec.
Whitsuntide	Pentecoste, es *f.*	2 Πεντηκοστὴ ῆς, f.
Infancy	Infantia, æ, *f.*	5 Νηπιότης, ότητος, f.
An Infant	Infans, tis, *com.*	3 Νήπιος, ία, ιον, m.
Childhood	Pueritia, æ, *f.*	2 Παιδία, ας, f.
A Boy	Puer, ĕri, *m.*	5 Παῖς, παιδός, m.
A Girl or Wench	Puella, æ, *f.*	2 Παιδίσκη, ης, f.
A Youth	Adolescens tis, *c.*	3 Ἔφηβος, ίκου, m.
A Young-man	Juvĕnis, is, *m.*	1 Νεανίας, ίου, m.
Youth	Juventus, ūtis, *f.*	2 Ἥβη, ης, f.
Manhood	Virilis ætas	Ἡλικία μέση ἢ ἀνδρῶν
Old-Age	Senectus, ūtis, *f.*	5 c. Γῆρας, αος ως, n.
An Old-man	Senex, is, *m.*	3 Γέρων, οντος, m.
An Old-woman	Anus, ûs, *f.*	3 Γραῦς, αὸς, f.
An Age	Secŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Αἰών, ῶνος, m.
The Age of Man	Ætas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡλικία, ας, f.

CODRINGTON OXON.

XXXII.

Of Number.

De Numero.

Περὶ Ἀριθμοῦ

Number	Numĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀριθμὸς, οῦ, m.
Even	Par, paris, *m.*	3 Ἄρτιος, ία, ιον, m.
Odd	Impar, ris, *m.*	3 Περισσὸς, ὴ, ὸν, m.
One, 1, I.	Unus, a, um	Εἷς, μία, ἕν ά
The first	Primus, a, um	3 Πρῶτος, η, ον, m.
Two, 2, II.	Duo, æ, o	Δύο, δυοῖν β'
The Second	Secundus. a, um	3 Δεύτερος, έρα, ον, m.
Three, 3, III.	Tres, tria, *com.*	Τρεῖς, τριῶν γ'
The Third	Tertius, a, um.	3 Τρίτος, η, ον, m.
Four, 4, IV.	Quatuor, *indec*	Τέτταρες, ες, α δ'
The Fourth	Quartus, a, um	3 Τέταρτος, η, ον, m.
Five, 5, V,	Quinque, *indec.*	Πέντε έ
The Fifth	Quintus, a, um	3 Πέμπτος, η, ον, m.
Six, 6, VI.	Sex, *indec.*	Ἕξ ς'
The Sixth	Sextus, a, um	3 Ἕκτος, η, ον, m.
Seven, 7, VII.	Septem, *indec.*	Ἑπτὰ ζ'
The Seventh	Septimus, a, um	3 Ἕβδομος, η, ον, m.
Eight, 8, VIII.	Octo, *indec.*	Ὀκτὼ η
The Eighth	Octavus, a, um	3 Ὄγδοος, η, ον, m.
Nine, 9, IX.	Novem, *indec.*	Ἐννέα θ'
The Nineth	Nonus, a, um	3 Ἔνατος, η, ον, m.
Ten, 10, X.	Decem, *indec.*	Δέκα ι'
		The Tenth

The Tenth	Decimus, a, um.	3 Δέκατος, η, ον.
Eleven, 11, XI.	Undecim, *indec.*	Ἕνδεκα ια'
The Eleventh	Undecimus, a, um.	3 Ἑνδέκατος, η, ον.
Twelve, 12, XII.	Duodecim, *indec.*	Δώδεκα ιβ'
The Twelfth	Duodecimus, a, um.	3 Δωδέκατος, η, ον.
Thirteen, 13, XIII.	Tredecim, *indec.*	Τεσσαρεσκαίδεκα ιγ'
The Thirteenth	Decimus tertius.	

So the reſt of the Ordinals from thirteen to twenty are compounded of *Decimus* and *Quartus*, *Quintus*, *&c.*

Fourteen, 14, XIV.	Quatuordecim, *indet.*	Δεκατέσσαρες & τεσσαρεσκαίδεκα
Fifteen, 15, XV.	Quindecim, *indec.*	Δεκαπέντε & πενταεσκαίδεκα
Sixteen, 16, XVI.	Sexdecim vel Sedecim	Δεκαέξ & ἑκκαίδεκα (κα.
Seventeen, 17, XVII.	Septendecim	Δεκαέπτα & ἑπτακαίδεκα.
Eighteen, 18, XVIII.	Octodecim	Δεκαοκτὼ & ὀκτωκαίδεκα.
Nineteen, 19, XIX.	Undeviginti	Δεκαεννέα (κα.

The Ordinals of theſe in Greek are, the Thirteenth Τεσσαρεσκαιδέκατος, the Fourteenth Τεσσαρεσκαιδέκατος, &c.

Twenty, 20, XX.	Viginti	Εἴκοσι κ'
Thirty, 30, XXX.	Triginta	Τριάκοντα λ'
Fourty, 40, XL.	Quadraginta	Τεσσαρεσκοντα μ'
Fifty, 50, L.	Quinquaginta	Πεντήκοντα ν'
Sixty, 60, LX.	Sexaginta	Ἑξήκοντα ξ'
Seventy, 70, LXX.	Septuaginta	Ἑβδομήκοντα ο'
Eighty, 80, LXXX.	Octoginta	Ὀγδοήκοντα π'
Ninety, 90, XC.	Nonaginta	Ἐννενήκοντα ϟ'
An Hundred, 100, C.	Centum	Ἑκατόν ρ'

The Ordinals of theſe are, the Twentieth, *Vigeſimus* or *viceſimus* Εἰκοστὸς the Thirtieth, *Trigeſimus* or *triceſimus* Τριακοστὸς the Fourtieth, *Quadrageſimus*, Τεσσαρακοστὸς, *&c.*

Two hundred, 200, CC.	Ducenti, æ, a	Διακόσιοι, αι, α σ'
Three hundr. 300, CCC	Trecenti, æ, a	Τριακόσιοι, αι, α τ'
Four hundr. 400. CCCC.	Quadringenti, æ, a	Τετρακοσιοι, αι, α υ'
Five hundred, 500, D.	Quingenti, æ, a	Πενταχόσιοι, αι, α, &c.
Six hundred, 600, DC.	Sexcenti, æ, a	ad eandem formam.
Seven hundr. 700, DCC.	Septingenti, æ, a	
Eight hundr. 800, DCCC	Octingenti, æ, a	
Nine hundred, 900, CM.	Nongenti, æ, a	ϡ
A Thouſand, 1000, M.	Mille	Χίλιοι, αι, α Χ'
Ten thouſand, 10000.	Decies mille	5 Μυριὰς, άδος, f. Μ'

Facetiæ quædam ex Hierocle & Philagrio.

Σχολαστικὸς κολυμβᾶν βιβλόμενος παρὰ μικρὸν ἐπίγη· ὤμοσεν οὖν μὴ ἅψεσθαι ὕδατος, ἐὰν μὴ πρότερον μάθῃ κολυμβᾶν.

Scholaſticus quidam natare tentans, pene ſummerſus eſt; juravit itaque, non ingreſſurum de cætero aquam, ni prius natare didiciſſet.

A certain Scholar attempting to ſwim, he had like to have been drown'd; and thereupon ſwore he would never go into the water again, till he had learn'd to ſwim.

Σχολαστικὸς νοσοῦντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος ἠρώτα πῶς ἔχοι τῆς ὑγιείας· ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἐδύνατο ἀποκρίνασθαι. ὀργισθεὶς οὖν ἐξέλεγξεν, ἐλπίζω κἀμὲ νοσοῦσα, καὶ οὐδὲν σοι μὴ ἀποκρινῶμαι.

Scholaſticus morbo jacentem viſens, percontabatur de valetudine. Ille verò cùm reſpondere nequivit, iratus hic increpuit hominem, ac, Spero etiam, inquit, me ægrotaturum, nec tibi viſenti reſponſum redditurum.

A Scholar coming to viſit his ſick Friend, he ask'd him how he did, but the man not being able to ſpeak to him again, the Scholar was very angry, and, I hope, quoth he, one time or other I ſhall be ſick, and then I won't give you an anſwer when you come to viſit me.

Σχολαστικὸς μυῶν ἐθέλων πᾶσαν συνεχῶς τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ ἠρώτα, ἐν σκότῳ κρέας ἐσθίων ἐναντία ἐκάθητο.

Scholaſticus volens murem libros ejus aſſidue arrodentem comprehendere, carnes manducans in tenebris è regione ſedebat.

A Scholar had a great mind to catch a Mouſe that was wont to gnaw his Books, and therefore ſat eating a little victuals in the dark in his Cloſet to watch her.

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς ὡς δεῖγμα περιέφερε.

Scholaſticus domum venditurus, lapidem ex ea pro ſpecimine circumferebat.

A Scholar that had a Houſe to ſell, took a Stone out of the Wall of it, to ſhew any Chapman for a ſample of it.

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πριάμενος, καὶ τὰς θυρίδας ἀνοίξας, ἠρώτα τοὺς παριόντας εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ ἡ οἰκία.

Scholaſticus empta domo de feneſtra deſpiciens, prætereuntes interrogabat, an ſe deceret illa domus.

A Scholar having newly bought a houſe, he look'd out at window upon thoſe that paſs'd by, and ask'd whether his houſe became him or not.

Σχολαστικὸς κατ' ὄναρ ἰδὼν ἧλον πεπατηκέναι, καὶ δόξας ἀλγεῖν τὴν πόδα, περιεδήσατο· ἕτερος δὲ μαθὼν τὴν αἰτίαν ἔφη, διατί γὰρ ἀνυπόδητος κοιμῆσαι;

Scholasticus per somnium sibi visus clavum calcasse & pedem dolere ratus, circumligavit. Sodalis autem causa cognita, Nil mirum, inquit, cùm dormis discalceatus.

A Scholar once dream'd that he had trod upon a nail, and conceiting his foot to be hurt with it, he swathed it about. One of his Companions as wise as himself understanding his Case, Ay, says he, no wonder, this comes of going to bed without ones shoos on.

Σχολαστικὸς ἀμιναῖαν ἔχων ἐσφράγισεν αὐτήν. τοῦ δὲ δούλου κάτωθεν τρήσαντος, καὶ τὸν οἶνον αἴροντος, ἐθαύμαζεν ὅτι τῶν συμμάντρων σώων ὄντων ὁ οἶνος ἐλαττοῦτο. ἕτερος εἶπεν, ὅρα μὴ κάτωθεν ἀφηρέθη. ὁ δὲ, ἀμαθέστατε, εἶπεν, οὐ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἄνωθεν μέρος.

Scholasticus vini optimi cadum nactus, illum obsignavit; quem tamen servus subtus perforans vinum abstulit, is mirabatur signaculis salvis vinum imminutum esse. Vide, inquit sodalis, num subtus ablatum sit. Ille verò, Stultissime, ait, non inferius vinum deficit, sed superius.

A Scholar that had a vessel of excellent Wine, sealed up the bung; but his servant boring a hole at the bottom of it, stole away some of it; the Scholar finding his seal whole, and yet the wine gone, was astonish'd at it, when a Friend of his bid him see underneath whether it was not gone that way, Thou fool, says the Scholar, dost not see the wine is wanting at the top, and not at the bottom.

Σχολαστικὸς μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ, ἀγοράσας κόρακα εἰς ἀπόπειραν ἔτρεφε.

Scholasticus qui audivisset, corvum ultra annos ducentos vitam producere, corvum emens aluit ad periculum faciendum.

A Scholar who had heard that a Crow may live above two hundred years, to experiment the truth of it bought a Crow and kept it.

Σχολαστικὸς εἰς χειμῶνα ναυαγῶν, καὶ τῶν συμπλεόντων ἑκάστη περιπλεκομένων σκεύους πρὸς τὸ σωθῆναι, ἐκεῖνος μίαν τῶν ἀγκυρῶν περιεπλέξατο.

Scholasticus tempestate oborta navigans, cum cæteri vectores obvia quisque arma, quibus enatarent, arriperent, ille unam ex anchoris amplexus est.

A Scholar being on ship-bord in a great storm, the Passengers all got one thing or other to swim away and save their lives upon, which he observing he gets hold of the Anchor and clings fast to that.

Σχολαστικὸς ποταμὸν βουλόμενος περάσαι, ἀνῆλθεν ἐς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφιππος. πυθομένου δέντινος τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη, σπουδάζειν.

Scholasticus fluvium trajecturus, navim equo insidens conscendit. Percunctante autem quopiam cur id faceret? Festino, inquit.

A Scholar who was to cross a great River, got into the Barge on horseback, and when one ask'd him the reason; O, says he, I am in great haste.

Scholastico

Scholaſtico cui ſecta erat uva, præceperat medicus ne loqueretur, qui famulo mandavit, ut ſuo loco ſalutantibus reſponderet. Deinde ipſe cuilibet dicebat: ne pro injuria reputes, ſi pro me ſervus meus te reſalutat, medicus enim vetuit me loqui.

Scholiaſticus volens aſinum ſuum docere, ne multum comederet, illi pabulum non apponebat. Moriente autem aſello præ fame, aiebat, magnam feci jacturam: quando enim didicit non multum comedere, tunc extinctus eſt.

Scholaſtico peregre proficiſcenti amicus dixit, quæſo mercare mihi duos pueros, ſive ſervulos, utrumque annorum quindecim. Sed ſi non invenero, inquit ille, duos, mercabor tibi unum, annos natum triginta.

Scholaſticus multis diebus libro requiſito, nec invento, eum fortè lactucam comederet, converſus in angulum, vidit ibidem jacere librum. Poſtea amico occurrens lamentanti, ut qui veſtimentorum ornatum amiſiſſet, ne doleas inquit, ſed lactucas eme, & eas comedens in angulum converſus attende oculos, & veſtes invenies.

Quidam in Scholaſticum incidens, ſervus inquit, quem vendidiſti mihi, mortuus eſt. Tum Scholaſticus; per deos, quando mecum erat, tale nihil fecit.

Scholaſticus ſomnum capere cupiens, cum pulvinum non haberet, ſervo mandavit uti amphoram ſupponeret. Quo dicente, nimis duram eſſe, juſſit eam plumis impleri.

Scholaſticus cum patre ſuo litigans, dixit ei, male, an non vides, quantum mihi nocueris? Si enim tu natus non eſſes, ego avi mei hæres eſſem.

Scholaſticus naufragio periturus tabellas poſtulabat, ut teſtamentum conderet.

Scholaſtici duo ambulabant. Conſpicatus alter horum gallinam nigram, frater, inquit, fortaſſis hujus gallus eſt mortuus.

Scholaſticus audito à quibuſdam barbam jam ſibi venire, abiens ad portam urbis, exſpectabat ipſam. Cauſſam dum alius quærit, & cognoſcit, meritò, inquit, ſtultus æſtimaris. Unde enim ſcias, annon per aliam portam veniat?

Scholaſticus conſpecta luna percunctatus eſt patrem ſuum, an & aliis urbibus tales lunæ eſſent.

Scholaſticus in agro ſuo profundum cernens puteum, quærebat, num bona eſſet aqua: agricolis autem reſpondentibus bonam eſſe, nam & parentes ejus inde bibiſſe: & quàm longa inquit, habebant colla, ſi è tam profundo bibere potuerunt?

Scholaſticus facetus, ſumptibus egens, libros ſuos vendebat, ſcribenſque ad patrem dicebat, gratulare nobis, jam enim libri nos alunt.

Scholaſticus in flumine cymbam frumento onuſtam, & gravatam videns, ſi paulum flumen increverit, inquit, cymba ſummergetur.

Scholaſticus navigans percunctabatur gubernatorem: Quota hora eſſet? Eo reſpondente, ſe neſcire: Quæſivit, quandiu eſſet, quod navim gubernaret? Triennium, inquit; Quomodo igitur ego (ſubjicit Scholaſticus) qui

tanto

ante ſeneſtre domum emi, cum in atrium ſol deſcendit, horam conjicio: Tu verò tanto tempore navim regens, ex ea quota ſit hora conjicere non potes?

Scholaſticus ex peregrinatione revertens, & clivum aſcendens, mirabatur, dicebatque, cum prius hac iter facerem, deſcenſus erat, & quomodo tam citò in aſcenſum mutatus eſt?

Scholaſtico amicus peregre abſens ſcripſit, ut ſibi libros coëmeret. Is re neglecta reverſus inquit, miſiſti epiſtolam de libris emendis, quam non accepi.

Scholaſticus viſis ſuper arbore multis paſſeribus, ſenſim ſubiens, veſtis ſinum expandit, & arborem concuſſit, quaſi decidentes exceptu-rus.

Abdera urbs in duas partes erat diviſa; Quidam enim verſus orientem, quidam verſus occidentem habitabant. Hoſtibus igitur improviſo urbem adortis, orientales inter ſe ſic loquebantur. Quid turbamur, cum hoſtes per occidentales partes irruant.

Abderis aſinus latenter gymnaſium ingreſſus, oleum (*quo Palæſtritæ, & luctatores corpora perungebant*) effudit. Cives coëuntes, accerſitis omnibus quotquot in urbe erant aſinis, & unum in locum coactis, ad ſibi impoſterum cavendum, & ad exemplum ſtatuendum, coram ipſis aſinum illum reum difflagellarunt.

Abderites cum ſe vellet ſuſpendere, fracto fune decidens, capite graviter offendit. Emplaſtro igitur ſibi à chirurgo impoſito, abiit, & denuò ſe ſuſpendit.

Abderites quendam curſorem, ſuſpenſum videns, per Deos, inquit, hic non jam currit, ſed volat.

Abderites pelvim aures (anſas) non habentem vendens, cauſam dixit eſſe, ne ſi ſe vendi audiret, aufugeret.

Sidonio cuidam cocus ait: Mutuare mihi gladium uſque Smyrnam. Reſpondit Sidonius, Non habeo gladium, qui Smyrnam uſque pertingat.

Homo lepidus videns Grammaticum imperitum docere, accedens ſciſcitabatur, cur non doceret citharam pulſare. Illo reſpondente, quia neſcio. Quomodo, igitur inquit, literas doces, cum neſcias?

Ad moroſum medicum quidam adiens, dixit: Vir erudite non poſſum recumbere, nec ſtare, nec ſedere. Tum medicus, ſolùm tibi reliquum eſt, ſuſpendi. *Græcè melius*: ἀναχῶδς ὦ ἰάτρε, ὅτε ἱσάναι, ἀλλ' ὦδε ἀναζῶδς καὶ ὁ ἰατρὸς· ὦδέν σοι λοιπὸν, ἢ κρεμασθῆναι.

Moroſus medicus, & unoculus ægrotum interrogabat, ut haberet. Ille, ut vides. Et medicus, ſi habes, ut ego video, dimidium tui mortuum eſt.

Moroſum quendam medicus ubi acceſſit, tacta ejus vena, malè febricitas, ait. Et ægrotus, ſi tu potes melius febricitare, en lectulus, recuba, & febricita.

F I N I S.